# Millennium Cohort Study Sixth Sweep (MCS6)

**Age 14 Survey** 

**Household and Parental Questionnaire** 

**March 2017** 

CENTRE FOR LONGITUDINAL STUDIES



# Contents

INTRODUCTION	4
Structure of the questionnaire	4
Features of the documentation	
Routing	
Textfills	
Checks	
Household Questionnaire	
Income and house value information and unfolding brackets	
INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION	7
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ)	9
FAMILY CONTEXT (FC	10
EDUCATION, SCHOOLING AND CHILDCARE (ES)	61
PARENTING ACTIVITIES (PA)	84
YOUNG PERSONS HEALTH (YPH)	86
PARENT'S HEALTH (PH)	95
EMPLOYMENT, INCOME AND EDUCATION (EI)	98
HOUSING AND LOCAL AREA (HA)	161
OTHER MATTERS (OM)	176
SELF-COMPLETION (SC)	179
CONTACT INFORMATION (CI)	189
PROXY PARTNER (PX)	209
FINAL ELEMENTS (FE)	247
INTERVIEWER END	251
INDEX	253

# **INTRODUCTION**

The Millennium Cohort Study Sweep 6 (MCS6) Survey was carried out using computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer-assisted self interviewing (CASI), both scripted in the software package IBM SPSS Data Collection. This document is the paper documentation of the computer-based script.

# Structure of the questionnaire

The document covers the following sections of the CAPI questionnaire: the household questionnaire, main respondent questionnaire, partner questionnaire or partner proxy questionnaire.

The household questionnaire is the first section of the CAPI and completed by someone in the household over 16 years of age (usually the main respondent from prior sweep if still present). After collecting information about the household, CAPI determined the main respondent and partner respondent (if applicable).

The main respondent interview was carried out with a parent or carer (usually the mother) of the child. The main respondents answered questions via CAPI and CASI which included questions about their child(ren).

The partner interview is a shorter CAPI and CASI questionnaire to be completed by the partner of the main respondent, which is usually the child's father or father-figure. On occasions where the partner was unavailable during the fieldwork period or incapable of taking part, the main respondent completed a proxy partner interview.

# Features of the documentation

# Module

The questionnaire is comprised of modules on specific topics which contain a list of all questions, answer options and routing conditions (or the rules that govern when a question should be asked).

# Questions and answers

Each question has been given a unique name that can be identified by its bold, blue formatting. At most questions the respondent was given a pre-defined list, either read out by the interviewer or written on a showcard, from which to choose his/her answer. At other questions the respondent was not offered a pre-defined list and the interviewer codes his/her answer into a pre-defined list or enters it verbatim.

Most questions are single-coded questions, that is, questions where the respondent may only give one answer. Unless otherwise stated, a question is single coded. If multiple responses may be coded, the question will include an interviewer note indicating this, usually 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY'. However, some answers in multi-coded questions may be exclusive codes, meaning that no other response may be coded in conjunction.

Finally, unless otherwise stated, 'Don't know' and 'Refusal' are valid answers at all questions. It is stated in the answers if these are not allowed.

In addition to questions, there is some text labelled 'PAUSE'. This is introductory text that the interviewers on screen prior to seeing the question that proceeds it.

# Routing

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<', '=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than', respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

Some routing is noted in boxes above a question. This routing applies to large blocks of questions, and stops when the next 'box' of routing appears.

In the routing statements variables or questions will be referred to. If the question is from another module, then the question name will be prefixed by the module name. For instance, 'HHQRE.ADSA = 2' indicates that the question ADSA is in the module 'HHQRE' (the household questionnaire module). Additionally, if the routing uses 'feed forward' information from a prior interview, that variable will be referred to with the prefix 'FF'.

# **Textfills**

In some cases the text of a question may be varied to take account of particular circumstances by using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are indicated by '[^' and end with ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/'. The circumstances in which the text is varied is specified in footnotes. If twins or triplets names are used in a textfill the textfill will read as '[Child1 name] and [Child2 name] and [Child3] name'.

# Checks

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers to potential errors.

A number of checks have been included in the CAPI script. Checks to prevent logical inconsistencies have been included in the household and parent questionnaires. Additionally, where applicable, range checks have been included in both the household and parent questionnaires. These checks alert interviewers to when a value entered (for instance, the year when a respondent moved house) seems unlikely or inconsistent with previous answers, or prevents interviewers from entering a value that is impossible (for instance, a date of birth that is in the future).

#### Household Questionnaire

The format for this section differs from the rest of the questionnaire. A revised version in a similar format will be produced in due course.

Income and house value information and unfolding brackets

Some questions in MCS6 ask for specific income information or house value. If respondents are unable or refuse to give a specific amount, they are referred to a series of 'unfolding brackets'. Unfolding brackets are a series of follow-up questions designed to elicit a defined

band within which the true value falls. Unlike conventional brackets, respondents are not presented with a list of ranges to place themselves. Instead, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value, which is randomly allocated among a set range of values. This question is repeated using different values (which will be higher or lower depending on the answer to which period the amount covers). The procedure stops when either an upper or lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says 'don't know', or the respondent places themselves in the top bracket.

Each respondent is randomly assigned one of three starting points in the unfolding brackets questions so that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the distribution of the underlying financial variable.

# **INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION**

# START

```
YOU HAVE SELECTED CASE NUMBER [^CASE NUMBER]
THIS IS FOR:
[\Sample name] - [\Sex] - [\DOB]
[^Sample Address]
PLEASE CONFIRM IF CORRECT
   1 Yes
   2 No
If 'No' at start [START =2]
PLEASE RETURN TO ECS TO SELECT THE CORRECT ADDRESS.
THE INTERVIEW WILL NOW TERMINATE
END FILTER
INTD
INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE is [^Today's date].
INTERVIEWER: IS THIS CORRECT?
1 Yes - date correct
2 No - date is incorrect
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
IF interview date is incorrect [INTD = 2]
 NEWDATE
 PLEASE ENTER TODAY'S DATE:
 RANGE 01/11/2013 - 31/12/2016
END OF FILTER
```

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

#### **ZCON**

\*\*MAIN INTERVIEW\*\*

DID [^NAME OF MAIN RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE MAIN RESPONDENT INTERVIEW?

# **REMINDER:**

INFORMATION BOOKLET USED: "WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO DO? INFORMATION FOR PARENTS"

CONSENT FORM USED: CONSENT BOOKLET (CF01) - MAIN PARENT/GUARDIAN

- 1 Yes, consent given
- 2 No, consent not given

# PARTNER RESPONDENT ONLY

#### **ZPON**

\*\*\* PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

DID [^NAME OF PARTNER RESPONDENT] GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT TO DO THE PARTNER INTERVIEW?

# **REMINDER:**

INFORMATION BOOKLET USED: "WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO DO? INFORMATION FOR PARENTS"

CONSENT FORM USED: CONSENT BOOKLET (CF01) - PARTNER

- 1 Yes, consent given
- 2 No, consent not given

FURTHER QUESTIONS ASKED TO MAIN RESPONDENTS WHO CONSENTED (ZCON=1) AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS WHO CONSENTED (ZPON=1). THOSE WHO DID NOT CONSENT ROUTED OUT OF QUESTIONNAIRE (ZCON=2 OR ZPON=2)

# Household Questionnaire (HQ)

**NB THIS SECTION IS IN PREPARATION** 

# **FAMILY CONTEXT (FC)**

# FC ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

# Additional routing clarification for language (LANO to OLAW) and relationship history questions (RCPL to RPRM)

# Household composition for current interview

- Person numbers for main and partner are saved in FINM and FINP
- Only main in HH (FINM<>MISSING and FINP=MISSING) -> lone parent household
- Main and partner (can be proxy) in HH (FINM<>MISSING and FINP<>MISSING) -> two-parent household

# Household composition at last interview

- Determine last sweep family participated from FFLSTS00 in Family-level FF
- Check eligibility status for people in HHGrid FF:

If FFLSTS00=1 then look at FFELI100

If FFLSTS00=2 then look at FFELI200

If FFLSTS00=3 then look at FFELI300

If FFLSTS00=4 then look at FFELI400

If FFLSTS00=5 then look at FFELI500

- If FFELI100/200/300/400/500=1 (main) save respective person number in LSTM (MISSING otherwise)
- If FFELI100/200/300/400/500=2 (partner) or 3 (proxy) save respective person number in LSTP (MISSING otherwise)
- Only main in HH (LSTM<>MISSING and LSTP=MISSING) -> lone parent household
- Main and partner (can be proxy) in HH (LSTM<>MISSING and LSTP<>MISSING) -> two-parent household
- No main in HH (LSTM=MISSING) -> unknown

# Number of parents who are the same for current and at last interview

- Count number of parents who are still present:
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and LSTP=MISSING) then none the same
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and LSTP=FINM) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=FINM and LSTP=MISSING) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=MISSING and (LSTP=FINP and FINP<>MISSING)) then one the same
  - If ((LSTM=FINP and FINP<>MISSING) and LSTP=MISSING) then one the same
  - If (LSTM=FINM and LSTP=FINP and FINP<>MISSING) then two the same
  - If (LSTM=FINP and LSTP=FINM and FINP<>MISSING) then two the same

Household composition for current interview	Household composition at last interview	Number of parents who are the same for current and at last interview	Description	Routing implications
1	1	0	Lone parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – parent different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
1	1	1	Lone parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – parent same as last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RSIN asked
1	2	0	Lone parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – parent is different to either parent from last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
1	2	1	Lone parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – remaining parent same as one of the parents from last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RESY to REEM asked
2	1	0	Two-parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – both parents different to parent from last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	1	1	Two-parent hh, lone parent hh at last interview – one parent same as parent from last interview, other parent new	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	0	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – both parents different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	1	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – one parent same as last interview, one parent different to last interview	LANO to OLAW asked RESY to REEM asked
2	2	2	Two-parent hh, two-parent hh at last interview – both parents same as last interview	LANO to OLAW skipped - if (both) respondents are the same and FFHLAN00=1 RCPL asked

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# <FCIN> TO <XNOP> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

# **TIMESTAMP** [fcstimex]

#### **FCIN**

#### SHOWCARD B1

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your family situation.

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is your current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

CL	EC	V		
CH		n	ГС	

**CHECK FC2** 

# MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

DO NOT ASK LANGUAGE QUESTIONS <LANO>TO<OLAW> IF MAIN AND PARTNER (IF APPLICABLE) RESPONDENT ARE (BOTH) SAME AS AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND ENGLISH ONLY SPOKEN IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW [FFHLAN00= 1]

I.E ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLDS ARE ASKED THESE QUESTIONS

```
IF Country = Wales [HQ.Country = 2]
 LANO
 Which languages are spoken at home?
 PROBE: What others?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 Welsh
 2 Gaelic
 3 Urdu
 4 Punjabi
 5 Gujarati
 6 Hindi
 7 Bengali
 8 Sylheti
 9 Cantonese
 10 Somali
 11 Tamil
 12 Turkish
 13 Kurdish
 14 Arabic
 15 English
 16 Other
 [Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
 IF Other language spoken [LANO = 16]
 | LANO16
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
```

ļ	IF	more than one language spoken at home [count at LANO> 1]
	/	F ENGLISH is one of these languages [LANO = 15]
		LANH
     		Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home? Is itREAD OUT
		<ul> <li>1mostly English, and sometimes [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages¹],</li> <li>2 about half English, and half [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages],</li> <li>3 or, mostly [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages], and sometimes English?</li> </ul>
		END OF FILTER
	/	IF WELSH is one of these languages [LANO = 1]
   		WOLA
     		Who speaks Welsh? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
     		<ul> <li>1 Mother/mother figure</li> <li>2 Father/father figure</li> <li>3 Cohort child</li> <li>4 Other household members</li> </ul>
		[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
	   E	END OF FILTER
   	/	IF ANYTHING other than English or Welsh is spoken [LANO = 2 - 14, 16]
		WLAO
     		Who speaks other non-English languages? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1		<ul><li>1 Mother/mother figure</li><li>2 Father/father figure</li><li>3 Cohort child</li><li>4 Other household members</li></ul>
٠.		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> IF English and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), 'textfill = 'other languages', IF English, Welsh and other non-welsh language mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16), 'textfill = 'Welsh and other languages' AND IF English and Welsh mentioned at LANO (LANO = 15 AND LANO = 1 AND LANO = any(2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16)), 'textfill = 'Welsh'.

```
[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
ELSE IF Country is NOT Wales [HQ.Country <> 2]
 HLAN
 Can I just check - is English the language usually spoken at home?
 IF YES, PROBE: Is that English only, mostly English, or about half English and half
 another language?
 IF NO, PROBE: Is that another language only, mostly another language or about half
 English and half another language?
 1 Yes - English only
 2 Yes - mostly English and sometimes other language
 3 Yes - about half English and half other language
 4 No - mostly other language and sometimes English
 5 No - other language(s) only
 IF another language spoken at home [HLAN = 2, 3, 4, 5]
| | OLAN
Which other language(s) are spoken at home?
│ PROBE: What others?
I □ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
│ 1 Welsh
| 2 Gaelic
| 3 Urdu
| 4 Punjabi
| 6 Hindi
| 7 Bengali
8 Sylheti
| 9 Cantonese
| 10 Somali
| 11 Tamil
| 12 Turkish
| 13 Kurdish
│ │ 14 Arabic
| | 15 Other
[Code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
| | IF Other language spoken [OLAN = 15]
```

```
| | PLAS | | | String 1024 | | | END OF FILTER | | OLAW | | | Who speaks other languages? | CODE ALL THAT APPLY | | 1 Mother/mother figure | 2 Father/father figure | 3 Cohort child | 4 Other household members | | [Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses] | END OF FILTER | END OF FILTER
```

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# <ETHE> TO <EXNO> ASKED IF ETHNICITY NOT KNOWN (FFRETH00 <> 1)

*IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]* 

# **ETHE**

# SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White Irish
- 3 White Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 9 Asian/Asian British Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British African
- 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

- 17 Other ethnic group Arab18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

# ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ.Country = 2]

# **ETHW**

#### SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White Irish
- 3 White Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 9 Asian/Asian British Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British African
- 15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 17 Other ethnic group Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

# ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ.Country = 3]

#### **ETHS**

#### SHOWCARD B2

What is your ethnic group?

- 1 White Scottish
- 2 White Other British
- 3 White Irish
- 4 White Gypsy or Traveller
- 5 White Polish
- 6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
- 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 13 African African/ African Scottish/African British
- 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 15 Caribbean or Black Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
- 16 Caribbean or Black Black/Black Scottish/Black British
- 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

```
18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]
 ETHN
 SHOWCARD B2
 What is your ethnic group?
 1 White
l 2 Irish Traveller
 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian
 8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 12 Black/Black British background - African
 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean
 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 15 Arab
 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 4]
 EXEW
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 8]
 EXEM
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 13]
 EXEA
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 16]
 EXEB
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHE = 18]
 EXEO
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 4]
 EXWW
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 8]
 EXWM
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 13]
 EXWA
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 16]
 EXWB
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF other ethnic group [ETHW = 18]
 EXWO
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 6]
 EXSW
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 7]
 EXSM
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 12]
 EXSA
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 14]
 EXSF
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 17]
 EXSB
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHS = 19]
EXSO
```

```
String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 6];I
 EXNM
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 11]
 EXNA
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 14]
 EXNB
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group [ETHN = 16]
 EXNO
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
```

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

IF NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW AND HAVE PARTNER [HQ.PRER = 1, 2] AND ETHNICITY OF PARTNER NOT KNOWN FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY [FFRETH00 <> 1]

```
IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]
| | PTHE
│ │ SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN
What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?
1 White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
│ │ 2 White - Irish
 | 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
  4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
   6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
   7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
   8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
   9 Asian/Asian British - Indian
  10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
   11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
   12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
   13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
   14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
   15 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
   16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
   17 Other ethnic group - Arab
```

18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

```
| ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ.Country = 2]
| | PTHW
| | SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN
What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?
1 White - Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
| 3 White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
| 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
| 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
| 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
1 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
| 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| 12 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
| 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 17 Other ethnic group - Arab
| 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ.Country = 3]
| PTHS
I I SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN
What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?
| | 1 White - Scottish
☐ 2 White - Other British
| 3 White - Irish
| 4 White - Gypsy or Traveller
| 5 White - Polish
6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
| 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi
11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
| 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 13 African – African/African Scottish/African British
| 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
| 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
| 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
```

```
| 18 Arab/Arab Scottish/Arab British
| 19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.COUNTRY = 4]
| PTHN
I SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN
What is your [^husband/wife/partner]'s ethnic group?
| |1 White
| 2 Irish Traveller
| 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
| 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
| | 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
| 6 Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | 7 Asian/Asian British - Indian
8 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
| 9 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| 10 Asian/Asian British - Chinese
| 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
12 Black/Black British background - African
| 13 Black/Black British background - Caribbean
 | 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | 15 Arab
| 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| END OF FILTER
 IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 4]
| | XEWP
| String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 8]
| XEMP
| String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 13]
| XEAP
| String 1024
```

```
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 16]
| | XEBP
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHE = 18]
| XEOP
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 4]
| | XWWP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 8]
 | XWMP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 13]
| XWAP
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
 IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 16]
| XWBP
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHW = 18]
```

```
| XWOP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
 IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 6]
| XSWP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 7]
| XSMP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 12]
| XSAP
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 14]
| XSAF
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 17]
| XSBP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHS = 19]
| XSOP
```

```
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 6]
| XNMP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 11]
| XNMA
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 14]
| XNMB
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| IF other ethnic group [PTHN = 16]
| XNOP
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

#### **ASK <TWNI> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

# ASK <TWNI> FOR SAME-SEX TWINS OR FOR EACH SAME-SEX PAIRING OF TRIPLETS

# TWNI

Are [^first cohort member's name²] and [^second cohort member's name³] [^identical (monozygotic) twins⁴/^identical⁵]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

# DO NOT ASK <FCRE> TO <PCPT> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

IF main respondent's spouse/partner has left the household since last interview but not died [FFPREL00 = 1,2, and (HQ.BWHP = 2, 3 or 5 AND HQ.BCHK = 2) AND main respondent was in household at last interview (FFINHH00 = 1)]

#### **FCRE**

#### SHOWCARD B3

Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with [^your child's other parent/partner name from feed forward data<sup>6</sup>] end? Just read out the number of the reason or reasons that apply.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different, etc.)
- 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money, etc.)
- 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick, etc.)
- 4 Alcohol/ drug problems
- 5 Violent abusive behaviour
- 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> if twins and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first twin

if triplets and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first triplet

if triplets and second iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of first triplet

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> if twins and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of second twin

if triplets and first iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of second triplet

if triplets and second iteration of loop then use "cohort member's name" of third triplet

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Textfill for twins

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Textfill for each pair of triplets

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> 'your child's other parent' used if name not known from feed forward data; name used if known from feed forward data.

```
| IF Other reason [FCRE = 6]
| |
| | FCRX
| |
| String 1024
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER
```

IF respondent is the only natural parent resident in household (HQ.PREB=7) and other natural parent has not died (FFFATD00<>2 OR FFMOTD00<>2<sup>7</sup> OR (HQ.BWHP<>1 and HQ.BCHK=2<sup>8</sup>)

# **NRPQ**

**PAUSE** 

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE CHILD'S NON-RESIDENT PARENT. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THESE QUESTIONS MAY BE SENSITIVE IN CERTAIN FAMILY SITUATIONS.

#### **COMA**

I'd now like to ask you about [^name of absent parent<sup>9</sup>] who does not live here. Does [^he/she] contribute any money to [^all cohort member's names] maintenance? IF YES, PROBE: Does [^he/she] make regular payments? [INTEREVIEWER: FOR REFERENCE, DETAILS OF ABSENT PARENT ARE: [^name] [^male/female] [^relationship to child] [^date of birth]<sup>10</sup>

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made
- 4 Parent has died (DO NOT ASK PCPT)

#### **PCPT**

When a decision about [^all cohort member's names]'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch) how often do you and [^name of absent parent] make a decision together?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often

<sup>7</sup> Use fffatd00 if respondent is natural mother and ffmotd00 if respondent is natural father.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Use HQ.BWHP and H>BCHK if other natural parent was in household at last sweep.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> ^name of absent parent=^parent name from HH grid (PNAM) if known or ^all cohort member's names natural mother/father (if name not known).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Name and dob taken from feed forward file if known, otherwise 'Unknown name', 'Unknown date of birth'. Gender and relationship derived as opposite to non-absent natural parent.

# ASK COPA TO STAF FOR CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

# **COPA**

I'd like now to ask you about [^cohort member names'] natural mother.

[^Does/Do] [^name of cohort member(s))] have any contact now with [^ his/her/their] natural mother?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Person has died

IF cohort member has contact with natural mother [Copa = 1]
|
| SEOF

SHOWCARD D1

| How often does/do [^Cohort member(s) name(s)] see [^his/her/their] natural mother? | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 Every day or almost every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- 1 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

# **STAY**

| Does/Do [^Cohort member's name(s)] ever stay overnight with [^his/her/their] natural mother?

| INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- | 1 Yes, often
- | 2 Yes, sometimes
- | 3 Yes, rarely
- | 4 No, never

**END FILTER** 

# **COFF**

I'd like now to ask you about [^cohort member names'] natural father.

[^Does/Do] [^name of cohort member(s)] have any contact now with [^ his/her/their] natural father?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

3 Person has died

```
IF cohort member(s) has contact with natural father [Coff = 1]
 SEFF
SHOWCARD D1
How often does/do [^Cohort member(s) name(s)] see [^his/her/their] natural father?
| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
1 Every day or almost every day
| 2 Several times a week
1 3 Once or twice a week
| 4 Once or twice a month
5 Less often than once a month
6 Not at all
 STAF
| Does/Do [^Cohort member's name(s)] ever stay overnight with [^his/her/their] natural
father?
| INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?
| 1 Yes, often
| 2 Yes, sometimes
| 3 Yes, rarely
| 4 No, never
END FILTER
```

# ASK <FOLO> TO <WHFS> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW AND FOSTER CARE

```
| IF length of time given in months [FOLO = 2]
| | FOMT
| Range: 1..97
 END OF FILTER
 RECH
 Is it expected or hoped that [^he/she/they] will return to [^his/her/their] natural parents?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 REFS
 SHOWCARD B4
 What was the reason for [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] being
 [^fostered/taken into care<sup>11</sup>]?
 INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
 1 Parent(s) unable to cope/ needed a break
 2 Parent(s) mistreated child/children or his/her/their siblings
 3 Parent(s) ill in hospital
 4 Parent(s) died
 5 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 IF Other reason for foster care [REFS = 5]
| | WHFS
| | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> ^textfill='fostered' if living with foster parents and 'taken into care' if care home interview

#### <PAIN> TO <RPRM> NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

#### MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

#### <PAIN> TO <DAOL> ASKED FOR LONGITUDINAL SAMPLE

IF both respondent's parents not known to have died and both NOT in household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND not in household grid]

#### **PAIN**

I'd now like to ask you about your own parents.

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother not known to have died and respondent's natural/adoptive mother NOT in the household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND [HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8] AND [HQ.BSEX = 2]

#### **MUAL**

May I just check, is your mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother IS still alive and age not known from feed forward [MUAL = 1 AND FFMUAG00 <> RESPONSE]

# | | MUAG

How old is she?

| WRITE IN AGE

| Range: 25..120

#### CHECK FC3

**END OF FILTER** 

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF respondent's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward [(FFMUAL00 = 2 OR MUAL = 2) AND FFMUOL00 <> RESPONSE]

#### MUOL

[^You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.]<sup>12</sup> How old was your mother when she died?

**ENTER AGE** 

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 12013]

Range: 5..120

**CHECK FC4** 

#### END OF FILTER

IF respondent's natural/adoptive not known to have died AND respondent's natural/ adoptive father NOT in household grid [FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND natural/adoptive father not on hhld grid [HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8] AND [HQ.BSEX = 1]

#### **DAAL**

May I just check, is your father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean your natural or adoptive father.

1 Yes

2 No

IF respondent's natural/adoptive father still alive and age not known from feed forward [DAAL = 1 AND FFDAAG00 <> RESPONSE]

#### **DAAG**

How old is he?

| ENTER AGE

| Range: 25..120

**CHECK FC5** 

| END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> IF FF.MUAL = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FFMUAL00 = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

IF respondent's natural/adoptive father not still alive and age died not known from feed forward

[(DAAL = 2 or FFDAAL00 = 2) and FFDAOL00 <> RESPONSE]

#### **DAOL**

[^You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.]<sup>14</sup> How old was your father when he died?

**ENTER AGE** 

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]<sup>15</sup>

Range: 5..120

**CHECK FC6** 

**END OF FILTER** 

#### <PASD> TO <REWN> ASKED FOR NEW RESPONDENTS<sup>16</sup>

#### **PASD**

Can I check, did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce? ADD IF NECESSARY: By parents, I mean your natural or adoptive parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Parents never lived together
- 4 Never lived with parents/don't know

IF parents divorced or permanently separated [PASD = 1]

#### **AGSE**

How old were you when this happened?

**ENTER AGE** 

NOTE: IF PARENTS SEPARATED, THEN DIVORCED, ENTER AGE AT WHICH SEPARATED.

Range: 0..97

**CHECK FC7** 

<sup>14</sup> IF FFDAAL00 = 2, ^textfill = 'You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.', else ^textfill = ' '.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> If known to have died at a prior interview [FFDAAL00 = 2], ^textfill = 'INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120', ELSE = ' '.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> New respondents do not have a person number (ffpnum00) in "Person Level – Interview Data" (note that they might have a person number in "Person Level – Household Grid")

```
IF ever lived with parents [PASD <> 4]
 LIAW
 Before the age of 17 did you spend any time living away from both of your parents?
 NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS OR BOARDING SCHOOL
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF lived away from both parents before the age of 17 OR never lived with parents
[LIAW = 1 OR PASD = 4]
| IF Country is England, Wales or Scotland [HQ.Country <> 4]
| | WHLI
| | SHOWCARD B5
| Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17<sup>17</sup>]?
| 1 Local authority children's home
| 2 Local authority foster parents
| 3 Voluntary society children's home
| 4 Voluntary society foster parents
| | 5 Boarding school
| 6 Living with relatives
| 7 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
| 8 Some other place (other specify)
9 (Children's home- not sure which type)
| 10 (Foster parents - not sure which type)
| | IF other place of residence [WHLI = 8]
| | String 1024
| | END OF FILTER
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

```
| ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]
| LINI
| | SHOWCARD B5
| Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17<sup>18</sup>]?
| 1 Statutory children's home
| 2 Foster parents
| 3 Voluntary children's home
| 4 Boarding school
| | 5 Living with relatives
| 6 Prison or Offenders centre
| 7 Some other place
| IF mainly lived in some other place [LINI = 7]
| | String 1024
 | END OF FILTER
 END OF FILTER
IF mainly lived in a children's home or with foster parents
 [WHLI = 1,2,3,4,9,10 \text{ or } LINI = 1,2,3]
| TICA
| | SHOWCARD B6
Which best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?
| 1 Under three months
| 2 Three months, less than 1 year
| 3 1 year, less than 2
| 4 2 years, less than 5
| 5 5 years, less than 10
| 6 10 years or more
| | CASC
| Were you in care at the time you left school?
| | 1 Yes
| 2 No
| END OF FILTER
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> ^Textfill = 'before the age of 17' if PASD = 4, else ^textfill = ' '.

#### **REBO**

Can I also check, were you born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF respondent not born in UK [REBO = 2]

#### **REWH**

What country were you born in?

String 1024

#### **REWN**

Can I also check, in what year did you first come to the UK to live?

Range: year of respondents birth..current year

**END OF FILTER** 

#### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

IF two-parent household and same two parents as last interview<sup>19</sup>

# **RCPL**

| Can I check, [^has/have] [^Cohort member's name/ twins' names/triplets' names] been | living with you and [^name of partner<sup>20</sup>] continuously since last time we interviewed your family

on [^date of last interview<sup>21</sup>]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<sup>19</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there was main and partner at last sweep and there is main and partner at this sweep and they are the same people, ask this question (NB doesn't matter if swapped roles).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> This will be the partner respondent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLSTI00

#### 3 INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF lone-parent household and same lone-parent as last interview<sup>22</sup>

#### **RSIN**

Can I check, has [^Cohort member's name/twins' names/triplets' names] been living with you

as a lone parent continuously since last time we interviewed your family [^on date of last interview<sup>23</sup>]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

1 Yes

2 No

3 INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

# **END OF FILTER**

IF not living in two-parent or lone-parent household continuously [RCPL = 2 OR RSIN = 2]

#### **RELY**

When did ['Cohort member's name/twins' names/triplets' names]'s current period of living ['with you as a lone-parent household / with you and ['name of partner]] begin?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..current year

DK REF

<sup>22</sup> This should compare person number of main respondent from last interview to person number of main respondent for this interview. If there was only main respondent (no partner) at last sweep and there was only main respondent (no partner) at this sweep and they are the same person, ask this question.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLSTI00

#### **RELM**

# NOW ENTER **MONTH**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

| 13 DK

14 REF

# **CHECK FC8**

#### **REPY**

And when did the period, which included the last interview [^on date of last interview<sup>24</sup>], of [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] living with you [^as a lone-parent

household / and [^name of partner]] end?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 2000..current year

DK REF

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLSTI00

#### **REPM**

# NOW ENTER **MONTH**

# **PAUSE**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

# **CHECK FC9**

| CHECK FC9a

**END FILTER** 

IF two parents at current interview, and at least one different parent at last interview<sup>25</sup> OR if lone parent at current interview and different lone parent at last interview<sup>26</sup> OR lone parent at last interview and two parents at current interview<sup>27</sup> OR two parents at last interview and lone parent at current interview<sup>28</sup>

#### **RESY**

Can I check, when we last interviewed your family on [^date of last interview<sup>29</sup>], [^Cohort member's name or/ twins' names/triplets' names] [^was/were] living with

| [^you/[^name of previous lone parent] as a lone-parent household/[^you and ^name of other

previous parent]/[^name of previous two parents]/[name of previous parent and current parent who is not main respondent]. When did that period end?

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER **YEAR** 

Range: 2000..current year

INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS

DK REF

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there are main and partner at this sweep and there was a main and partner at last sweep and they are not the same people (NB doesn't matter if swapped roles), ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main and partner from last interview using person number and name of main and partner from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main/partner respondent).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> This should compare the person number of the main respondent from last interview to respondent for this interview. If there were main only (no partner) at this sweep and there was a main only (no partner) at last sweep and they are not the same people, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main respondent from last interview using person number and name of main respondent from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> This should compare the person number of the main respondent from last interview to main and partner respondents for this interview. If there was a main only (no partner) at the last sweep and there is a main and partner this sweep, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main respondent from last interview using person number and name of main and partner respondents from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main respondent).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> This should compare the person number of the main and partner respondents from last interview to main respondent for this interview. If there was a main and partner at the last sweep and there is a main only (no partner) at this sweep, ask this question. Textfill for this variant should pick up the name of main and partner respondent from last interview using person number and name of main respondents from current interview using person number and textfill 'you' where referring to current sweep main respondent (including where this person was prior sweep main/partner respondent).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLSTI00

#### **RESM**

# NOW ENTER **MONTH**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

**14 REF** 

#### **CHECK FC10**

#### **REEY**

Now [^All Cohort members' names ] is living with [^you as a lone-parent household/you and [^name of partner]].

When did this period begin?

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER **YEAR** 

Range: 2000..current year

INTERVIEWER: CODE IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS OR GIVES DATES

BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW

DK REF

#### **REEM**

# NOW ENTER **MONTH**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 DK
- 14 REF

**CHECK FC11** 

**CHECK FC12** 

# **END FILTER**

ASK <RHIS> IF THERE IS A GAP OF A MONTH OR MORE IN RELATIONSHIP HISTORY<sup>3031</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Uses RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM, to establish if there is a gap do not ask if any of RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM coded as DK/Ref do not ask another iteration of the loop if RPRY/RPRM coded as DK/Ref

<sup>31</sup> Skip RHIS loop if either FC10 or FC11 are coded 1

#### **RHIS**

When we interviewed [^All Cohort members' names]'s household last time [^on date of last interview<sup>32</sup>], [^All Cohort members' names] [^was/were] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that situation ended in [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM].

You've also just mentioned that [^All Cohort members' names] is currently living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]], and that this period began in [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

I'd like now to ask you about [^All Cohort members' names]'s situation between those two dates, that is between [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM] and [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

REPEAT <RFAM> TO <RPRM> FOR EACH RELATIONSHIP UNTIL COVER PERIOD TO LAST INTERVIEW – UP TO 10 LOOPS<sup>33</sup>

#### **RFAM**

Prior to [^All Cohort members' names] living with you [^as a lone-parent household / and [^name of partner]] (that is before [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM or RPRY/RPRM]), was [^All Cohort members' names] living in a two-parent family or a lone parent family?

- 1 Two Parent
- 2 Lone Parent
- 3 Care Home

IF lone parent or two-parent at RFAM ask for details of first person [RFAM = 1, 2]

#### **RPNA**

[^Who was that?/Who were they?]34

INTERVIEWER: [^PLEASE CODE THE FIRST PERSON MENTIONED.]<sup>35</sup> THIS IS TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

Not in household

<sup>32</sup> Textfill taken from last household interview FFLSTI00

<sup>33</sup> Exit loop if DK/REF at RFAM

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> If RFAM=2 use "Who was that?" and if RFAM=1 use "Who were they?"

<sup>35</sup> Insert if RFAM=1

# IF two-parent at RFAM ask for details of second person [RFAM = 1]

# **RPNB**

Who was the second person?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE THE SECOND PERSON MENTIONED. THIS IS TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

Not in household

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF lone parent or two-parent household or care home at RFAM [RFAM = 1, 2, 3]

#### **RPRY**

When did that period of [^All Cohort members' names] living in a [^lone parent household/two parent household/care home]<sup>36</sup> begin?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER **YEAR** 

Range: 2000..current year

DK REF

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> If RFAM=2 use "lone parent household", if RFAM=1 use "two parent household", if RFAM=3 use 'care home'

# **RPRM**

# NOW ENTER **MONTH**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 DK

14 REF

**CHECK FC13** 

**CHECK FC14** 

**CHECK FC15** 

**END OF FILTER** 

# **TIMESTAMP** [fcetimex

```
CHECK FC1<sup>1</sup>
IF legal marital status is answered [FCIN = Response] and has spouse recorded in household
grid
| IF answered 'single never married' [FCIN = 4]
Are you sure they are single? They said they had a [^husband/wife] in the household
grid.
| | Please check!
| 1 Amend
| 2 Continue
| | IF [CHECK FC1 = 1] GOTO FCIN
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

```
CHECK FC2¹ (soft check - not allow people in different sex relationships to say they are in a civil partnership)

IF legal marital status is civil partner [FCIN =7] and has different sex spouse recorded in household grid

| ARE YOU SURE THEY ARE YOU SURE THEY ARE IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP? THEY
| SAID THEY HAD A [^MALE/^ FEMALE] SPOUSE/PARTNER IN THE HOUSEHOLD
| GRID AND PEOPLE IN CIVIL PARTNERSHIPS ARE NORMALLY IN A SAME SEX
| RELATIONSHIP.
| Please check!
| 1 Amend Marital Status
| 2 Continue
```

```
| IF [CHECK FC2 = 1] GOTO FCIN
|
END OF FILTER
```

```
| CHECK FC7¹
| IF respondent's age at which parents separated or divorced is answered
| [AgSe = Response]
| | | | IF age entered greater than the respondent's current age [AGSE> Page]
| | | | PAUSE
| | | | Age at which respondent's parents separated [^AGSE] is greater than respondent's
| | | current age [^page]!
| | | | Check your answers and amend
| | | GOTO AGSE
| | | END OF FILTER
```

```
CHECK FC8<sup>1</sup>
IF date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
household BEGAN is answered [RELY, RELM = Response]
| | IF the date is before the last interview [RELY, RELM < FFLSTI00]
 INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN
| | LIVING TOGETHER CONTINUOUSLY WITH [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES]
 IN A [^LONE PARENT/TWO PARENT] HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW
 BUT THEY HAVE ALSO SAID THAT THIS PERIOD OF LIVING WITH [ALL COHORT
 | MEMBERS' NAMES] [^(RRBEGIN)] STARTED BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW
 | [^(LST interview month, Year)]
 1. [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^HAS/HAVE] BEEN LIVING
2. [^ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] [^HAS/HAVE] BEEN LIVING
| | CONTINUOUSLY WITH TWO PARENTS [GOTO RCPL]***
| | 3. AMEND DATE [GOTO RELY/RELM]
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
** Only show this answer option if RSIN = 2
*** Only show this answer option if RCPL = 2
```

_	
	CHECK FC9 <sup>1</sup>

IF date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
household ENDED is answered [REPY, REPM = Response]
THIS DATE (^REPM ^REPY) IS BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (^date of last
interview).
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

/ CHECK FC9a
IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household STARTED is before the previous period ENDED [REPY, REPM > RELY, RELM]
GO TO REPY/REPL
END OF FILTER

CHECK FC10 <sup>1</sup>
IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent   household ENDED is answered [RESY, RESM = Response]
AT THE LAST INTERVIEW, ['ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] ['WAS/WERE]   RECORDED AS LIVING WITH [['NAME OF MAIN PARENT/['NAME OF PREVIOUS   LONE PARENT] AS A LONE-PARENT HOUSEHOLD/['NAME OF MAIN PARENT   AND 'NAME OF OTHER PREVIOUS PARENT] /['NAME OF PREVIOUS TWO   PARENTS]/[NAME OF PREVIOUS PARENT AND CURRENT PARENT WHO IS NOT   MAIN RESPONDENT]].   YOU CODED THAT THIS ARRANGEMENT ENDED IN 'RESM 'RESY, WHICH IS   BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW ('date of last interview).
1. RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THIS LIVING ARRANGEMENT ENDED     BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (last interview information is incorrect) – continue     2. AMEND DATE [GOTO RESY/RESM]

Ī	CHECK FC11 <sup>1</sup>	

```
IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent
household BEGAN is answered [REEY, REEM = Response]
| IF the date is before the last interview date [REEY, REEM < FFLSTI00]
| | AT THE LAST INTERVIEW, ['ALL COHORT MEMBERS' NAMES] ['WAS/WERE]
 RECORDED AS LIVING WITH [[NAME OF MAIN PARENT/[NAME OF PREVIOUS
AND ANAME OF OTHER PREVIOUS PARENTI /[ANAME OF PREVIOUS TWO
 PARENTS]/[NAME OF PREVIOUS PARENT AND CURRENT PARENT WHO IS NOT
 | | MAIN RESPONDENT]].
 YOU CODED THAT THE NEW ARRANGEMENT BEGAN IN AREEM AREEY, WHICH
 IS BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (*date of last interview).
| 1. RESPONDENT SAYS THAT CURRENT LIVING ARRANGEMENT STARTED
 BEFORE THE LAST INTERVIEW (last interview information is incorrect) – continue
 | 2. AMEND DATE [GOTO REEY/REEM]
 | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

```
| CHECK FC12<sup>1</sup>
| IF the date when cohort member's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent | household ENDED is after the current period BEGAN [RESY, RESM > REEY, REEM]
| | THE PREVIOUS PERIOD ENDED [^(RSEND)] AFTER THE CURRENT PERIOD
| BEGAN [^(RSBEGIN)]. PLEASE CHANGE.
| GO TO RESY/RESM
| END OF FILTER
```

```
| CHECK FC13<sup>1</sup> |
| IF RPRY/RPRM date is before REPY/REPM date [RPRY/RPRM < /= REPY/REPM] |
| | This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be earlier than previous period ended [^(RREND)]. |
| Please change. |
| | GOTO RPRY/RPRM |
| | END OF FILTER |
| IF RPRY/RPRM date is before RESY/RESM date [RPRY/RPRM < /= RESY/RESM] |
| | This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be earlier than the previous period ended ([^(RSEND)]. |
| Please change. |
| GOTO RPRY/RPRM |
| END OF FILTER
```

CHECK FC14 <sup>1</sup>
IF in first instance of loop RPRY/RPRM date is after RELY/RELM date [RPRY/RPRM > / =   RELY/RELM]
This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be later than the current period started ([^(RRBEGIN)].    Please change.
GOTO RPRY/RPRM
END OF FILTER
IF in first instance of loop RPRY/RPRM date is after REEY/REEM date [RPRY/RPRM > / =   REEY/REEM]
This date [^(RPBEGIN)] cannot be later than the current period started ([^(RSBEGIN)].   Please change.
GOTO RPRY/RPRM
END OF FILTER

# | CHECK FC15<sup>1</sup> | IF RPRY/RPRM date in second instance of loop onward is after RPRY/RPRM date in prior | loop [RPRY/RPRM > /= RPRY/RPRM] | | Date period began [^(FAM\_BLOCK[{x+1}] cannot be after period in previous loop | [^(FAM\_BLOCK[{x}] started. | GOTO RPRY/RPRM | | END OF FILTER

# EDUCATION, SCHOOLING AND CHILDCARE (ES)

#### REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

#### **ASK IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW**

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# **TIMESTAMP** [esstimex]

#### **ESIN**

#### **PAUSE**

And now some questions about [^Cohort member's name]'s education

#### **STSC**

[^ASK OR CODE:]1

Can I just check that [^Cohort member's name] is now in [^Year 9/ Third year (S3)/Year10] <sup>1</sup>at school?

# **INTERVIEWER:**

SOME SCHOOLS (E.G. MIDDLE), MAY REFER TO YEAR 9 AS THIRD YEAR - CODE 1

IF CHILD ATTENDS A PUPIL REFERRAL UNIT ("PRUS") OR OTHER SPECIALIST UNITS WHERE CHILDREN WHO HAVE BEEN EXCLUDED FROM MAINSTREAM SCHOOL RECEIVE SCHOOLING, THIS SHOULD BE INCLUDED, SO CHOOSE CODE 1 OR 2 (AS APPROPRIATE).

IF INTERVIEW IS TAKING PLACE AFTER THE END OF THE SCHOOL YEAR ( I.E. IN THE SUMMER HOLIDAYS) ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT SCHOOL YEAR JUST FINISHED

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, child in different year
- 3 No, child does not attend school

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

IF different school year [STSC = 2]

#### **DIFY**

Which year at school is [^Cohort member's name] in?

- 1 Year 8/S2/Year 9
- 2 Year 10/S4/Year 11
- 3 Other year

# **END OF FILTER**

IF child does not attend school [STSC = 3]

**NOWH** 

Why does [^Cohort member's name] not attend school?

- 1 Home schooled
- 2 In hospital
- 3 Not able to due to health problem or disability
- 4 Awaiting a school place
- 5 Other reason

#### **END OF FILTER**

#### <SCNM> TO <SCLEA> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN

IF child attends school or does not know or refused to say [STSC=1, 2 or DK/ REF]

#### **SCNM**

What is the full name of the school that ['Cohort member's name] is at now?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/education board]^1 AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String 1024

#### **SCTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 1024

#### **SCNP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

String:10

#### **SCLEA**

What is the name of the ['local education authority/ education board] for this school? ENTER ['LEA / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

String 1024

IF at least one school found

```
| SCOOLCK1 | PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT | 1 [ALIST OF SCHOOLS] | 2 None of the above | END OF FILTER | IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCOOLCK1 = 2] | DISPSCH | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP PROGRAM | PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR | WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD | 1 Go back and try again | 2 School not found, write in full address instead | IF [DISPSCH = 1] GOTO SCNM | END OF FILTER
```

IF school not found on database [DISPSCH = 2]
SCHADD
PAUSE
I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.
Can I start again and take its full name and address?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE
IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL
ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

_	<innm> TO <inlea> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN</inlea></innm>
	INNM
	First, can I have the full name of the school.
	ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL
	String 1024
	INLA
	And now the first line of the address?
	ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET
	String 1024
	INLB
	And the town or village?
	ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE
	String 1024
	INPC
	And the postcode?
	ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF POSTCODE
	ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN
	String 1024
I	

# | | INLEA

And the [Alocal education authority/ education board]?

ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]
ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN
String 1024
INCON
School :     Address :     PC:     [^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :
1 CORRECT   2 NOT CORRECT
IF not correct [INCON = 2] GOTO INNM
END OF FILTER
STWY
When did [^Cohort member's name] start at [^his/her] current school?   INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
Range: 20032015 DK REF

# **STWM** NOW ENTER **MONTH** IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. Mid-season months: Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11) 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 September 10 October 11 November 12 December 13 DK 14 REF CHECK ES1B1 CHECK ES1A1 CHECK ES1C<sup>1</sup> **SCTY** Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort member's name] to go to this school? INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO ATTEND, NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/ OTHER **REASONS** 1 Yes 2 No IF school fees have to be paid to go to this school [SCTY = 1] | FEEP How much are [^Cohort member's name]'s school fees per term? | ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS | Range:1..99997 CHECK ES21 | | WPRV

| Why did you decide to send [^Cohort member's name] to a fee-paying| school?

```
WRITE IN
 | String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 SCSX
And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?
 1 Single sex
 2 Mixed
IF country is NOT Northern Ireland [HQ.COUNTRY=1,2,3]
| | FTHS
| | Some schools are primarily for children of a particular faith or religion. Is
[^Cohort member's name]'s current school primarily for children of a particular faith or
| religion?
1 No / not a faith school
| 2 Christian (Church of England)
| 3 Christian (Catholic)
 | 4 Other Christian
6 Islam/Muslim
| 7 Other
                 DO NOT ASK <FHDE> IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW
```

```
| | IF child attends a faith school [FTHS = 2 - 7]
 | | FHDE
 When you applied to ['Cohort member's name]'s school, did you have to provide
   evidence to the school that you belonged to that faith or religion?
 | 1 Yes
    2 No
   | 3 SPONTANEOUS: No, not of that religion
 | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
| IF respondent lives in Wales [HQ.COUNTRY = 2]
| LNWA
Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?
|  | PROBE TO CODE
| 1 Welsh only
|  | 2 Mainly Welsh
| 3 About half Welsh and half English
```

```
| 4 Mainly English
| 5 English only
| ELSE IF the respondent lives in Scotland [HQ.COUNTRY = 3]
| | LNSC
| Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?
| | PROBE TO CODE
| 1 Gaelic only
| | 2 Mainly Gaelic
| 3 About half Gaelic and half English
| 4 Mainly English
| 5 English only
| ELSE IF the respondent lives in Northern Ireland [HQ.COUNTRY = 4]
| LNNI
| Which language is [^Cohort member's name] taught in at school?
| | PROBE TO CODE
| 1 Irish only
| 2 Mainly Irish
| 3 About half Irish and half English
| 4 Mainly English
| 5 English only
| END OF FILTER
```

	S	SASC
	•	Can I just check, is the school [^Cohort member's name] attends now the same school ^he/she] started secondary school at?
(	•	NTERVIEWER: BY SECONDARY SCHOOL WE MEAN SENIOR OR HIGH SCHOOL AS POSED TO MIDDLE OR PREP SCHOOL
	2	Yes No Not moved to secondary school yet (still at middle/prep school)
	İ	F not same secondary school started at [SASC=2]
	 	SCNM2
		What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort member's name] started secondary school at?
	         	IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE AND [Alocal education authority/education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE
	 	ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL
	 	String 1024
	 	SCTOWN2
	 	What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?
	 	ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN
	 	String 1024
		SCNP2
	 	What is the postcode of this school?
		ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN OR

IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL

| | JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN

| | ADDRESS OF THE SCHOOL

| String:10

	SCLEA2	
	What is the name of the ['local education authority/ education board] for this school? ENTER ['LEA / Short name of Education Board] OR JUST ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN	
	String 1024	
DO NOT ASK <scoolck2> TO <incon2> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW</incon2></scoolck2>		
	IF at least one school found	
	SCOOLCK2	
	PLEASE SELECT WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS IS CORRECT	
	1 [^LIST OF SCHOOLS] 2 None of the above	
	END OF FILTER	
	IF no schools found or correct school not found [SCOOLCK2 = 2]	
	DISPSCH2	
	INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE NOT FOUND THE SCHOOL IN THE LOOK UP PROGRAM	
	PLEASE CONFIRM WHETHER YOU WANT TO TRY RE-ENTERING THE INFO OR WHETHER YOU WOULD LIKE TO WRITE IN INSTEAD	
	Go back and try again     School not found, write in full address instead	
	IF [DISPSCH2 = 1] GOTO SCNM	
	END OF FILTER	
	IF school not found on database [DISPSCH2 = 2]	
	SCHADD2 PAUSE	
	I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list. Can I start again and take its full name and address?	
         	INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE IF THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED ON MORE THAN ONE SITE TAKE THE POSTAL DDRESS OF THE SCHOOL	
	<innm2> TO <inlea2> APPEAR ON SAME SCREEN</inlea2></innm2>	
	INNM2	
	First, can I have the full name of the school.	

	ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL
	String 1024
	INLA2
	And now the first line of the address?
	ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET
	String 1024
	INLB2
	And the town or village?
	ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE
	String 1024
	INPC2
	And the postcode?
	ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF POSTCODE
	ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN
	String 1024
	INLEA2
	And the [Alocal education authority/ education board]?
	ENTER [^LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY/Short name of Education Board]
	ENTER DK IF NOT KNOWN
	String 1024

INCON2
[^Local Education Authority/Short name of Education Board] :
1 CORRECT       2 NOT CORRECT
IF not correct [INCON2 = 2] GOTO INNM2
CSWH
INTERVIEWER: IF CHANGED SECONDARY SCHOOLS MORE THAN ONCE, ASK     ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.     CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Problems with previous school
4 School closed down      5 Changed to a school nearer home
6 Changed to a school nearer parent's work
9 [^Changed to a Welsh Medium School]1
<ul><li>10 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)</li><li>  [Code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]</li></ul>
     END OF FILTER 

```
Can I check has [^Cohort member's name] been to any other secondary schools, apart from
schools you've just told me about?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | IF has been to other secondary school [SOTH=1]
| | NOTH
How many other secondary schools has [^Cohort member 's name] been to?
| Range: 1..10
| | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
| TSUS
Has [^Cohort member's name] ever been temporarily suspended or temporarily excluded
 from school for at least one day?
 1 Yes
 2 No
IF Cohort member has ever been temporarily suspended [TSUS= 1]
| | NSUS
How many times has this happened?
| Range:1..20
 END OF FILTER
 TEXC
 Has [^Cohort member's name] ever been expelled or permanently excluded from school?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 IF Cohort member has ever been expelled [TEXC = 1]
| | NEXC
How many times has this happened?
| Range:1..20
END OF FILTER
SABS
During this school year, has [^Cohort member's name] ever been off school for a
```

| | SOTH

continuous period of 2 weeks or more, other than for school holidays? Please include any temporary or permanent exclusions.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| IF has been off school [SABS = 1]

# **WABS**

In total how many complete weeks has [^Cohort member's name] been off school, duringthis school year?

Range: 2..52

# CHECK ES31

# | RABS

What was the main reason why [^Cohort member's name] has been off school during this school year?

- | 1 III health
- | 2 Needed to help out at home or other family reason
- | 3 Child was in another country to visit family
- | 4 Holiday
  - | 5 Temporary or permanent exclusion
- | 6 Other reason

END OF FILTER

# **ADNH**

#### SHOWCARD C1

Does [^Cohort member's name] get any help or support at school due to a health or behavioural problem, a disability or [^special educational needs/ additional support needs]?<sup>1</sup>

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

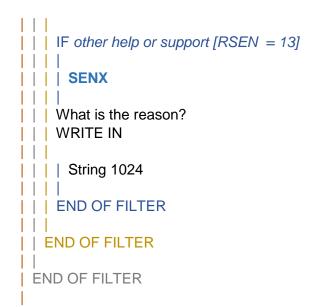
INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE FULLY: What type of help? What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Individual support in class from teacher/assistant
- 2 Individual support in class from a family member

```
3 Special classes
 4 Adaptations have been made to physical environment
 5 Equipment has been provided
 6 Attends a special school
 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 8 No help/[^Cohort member's name] has no such problems
    (THIS CODE SHOULD BE SINGLE CODE ONLY)
 [Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]
 IF other help or support [ADNH = 7]
 | ADNS
 Please specify
 | String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 CSEN
 Has ['Cohort member's name]'s school or the ['local education authority/ education board]
ever told you [^he/she] has [^special educational needs/ additional support needs]?1
 1 Yes
 2 No
 IF child has special needs [CSEN = 1]
| | SENS
Does [^Cohort member's name] have a [^statement of special educational needs or an
Education and Health Care Plan (EHCP)/
| | co-ordinated support plan]<sup>1</sup>?
| | 1 Yes
| 2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS: Child is currently being assessed to see if they need a [^statement | |
or EHCP/
| co-ordinated support plan]<sup>1</sup>
| | IF lives in England [HQ.COUNTRY = 1] and child does not have a statement or EHCP | | |
[SENS=2]
| | | |
| | SNPL
Has [Cohort member's name] received a plan from the school indicating the support to
be provided?
|  | END OF FILTER
| | IF respondent lives in Scotland [HQ.COUNTRY = 3]
| | RASN
```

	What are the reasons for [^Cohort member's name]'s additional support needs?
	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	<ul> <li>Dyslexia</li> <li>Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)</li> <li>Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)</li> <li>Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder</li> <li>Behavioural problems/hyperactivity</li> <li>Problem with speech or language</li> <li>Problem with sight</li> <li>Problem with hearing</li> <li>Other physical disability</li> <li>Medical or health problem</li> <li>Mental illness/depression</li> <li>Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able</li> <li>English as an additional language</li> <li>Young carer or sibling of a disabled child</li> <li>Bullying</li> <li>Bereavement</li> <li>Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)</li> <li>[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]</li> </ul>
	IF other help or support [RASN = 17]
	RASX
	What is the reason?
	WRITE IN
	String 1024
	END OF FILTER
	ELSE { i.e. if country NOT Scotland }
	RSEN
į	What are the reasons for [^Cohort member's name]'s special educational needs?   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	<ul> <li>Dyslexia</li> <li>Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)</li> <li>Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)</li> <li>Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder</li> <li>Behavioural problems/hyperactivity</li> <li>Problem with speech or language</li> <li>Problem with sight</li> <li>Problem with hearing</li> <li>Other physical disability</li> <li>Medical or health problem</li> <li>Mental illness/depression</li> <li>Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able</li> <li>Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)</li> </ul>
ĺ	[Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]



# DO NOT ASK <ASMI> TO < INWE> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

#### MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

#### **ASMI**

What would you like [^Cohort member's name] to do when [^he/she] is 16 years of age? SHOWCARD C2

- 1 Continue in full-time education, such as school or college
- 2 Get an apprenticeship or other work-placed learning
- 3 Get a job (with some part-time education or training)?
- 4 SPONTANEOUS: do something else

# **ASLU**

# SHOWCARD C3

How likely or unlikely do you think it is that [^Cohort member's name] will attend university?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very likely
- 2 Fairly likely
- 3 Not very likely
- 4 Not at all likely

IF child unlikely to attend university [ASLU = 3, 4]

# **ASUX**

# | | SHOWCARD C4

| Why is that?

# | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- | 1 The child won't achieve the required grades
- | 2 The child won't want to go
  - 3 None of their friends are likely to go
- | 4 None of their family has been before
- | | 5 We can't afford it

- | 6 | I don't want my child to be in that much debt
  - 7 Won't need it for the career they're interested in
    - 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF other reason unlikely to attend university [ASUX = 8]
     XASU
     What is the reason?
END OF FILTER
MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY
   INEV
During this school year has anyone been to [^Cohort member's name]'s parents' evening or similar event at school?  IF NO, PROBE: Is this because a parents' evening for [^Cohort member's name] hasn't taken place yet or for another reason?
INTERVIEWER:   DO NOT INCLUDE SPECIALLY ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH TEACHERS
DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS' EVENINGS FOR OTHER CHILDREN WHO ARE AT THE SAME SCHOOL
1 Yes 2 No 3 No, parent's evening not taken place yet
IF has attended a parents' evening [INEV = 1]
INWE
Who has actually been to [^Cohort member's name]'s parents' evening or similar event?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5 Other relative

END OF FILTER

[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

# Apart from parents' evenings (or similar events), have you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] had any specially arranged meetings with teachers about how [^Cohort member's name] is doing at school, during this school year? 1 Yes

2 No

IF had other school meetings [INMT = 1]

# | | INWH

**INMT** 

Did you [or your ^husband/wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] ask forthese meetings, or did the teachers or school?

- | 1 You/ partner
- - │ 3 Both

**END OF FILTER** 

# DO NOT ASK <EXTW> TO <TUPY> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

IF respondent lives in Wales [HQ.COUNTRY = 2]

#### **EXTW**

| Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school
| in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview],
| has [^Cohort member's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Welsh, Maths
| or Science?

INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH.

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| CODE MAX 4 OUT OF 5 POSSIBLE RESPONSES

- | 1 Yes, English
- | 2 Yes, Welsh
- | 3 Yes, Maths
  - 4 Yes, Science
  - | 5 No

ELSE IF the respondent DOES NOT live in Wales [HQ.COUNTRY = 1,3,4] **EXTU** Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school in subjects they also do at school. Since the last interview on [^date of last interview], has ['Cohort member's name] had any extra classes or lessons in English, Maths or | | Science? INTERVIEWER: BY "ENGLISH" WE MEAN READING, WRITING AND │ COMPREHENSION IN ENGLISH │ │ CODE ALL THAT APPLY │ │ CODE MAX 3 OUT of 4 POSSIBLE RESPONSES | 1 Yes, English | 2 Yes, Maths | 3 Yes, Science | 4 No END OF FILTER IF extra classes outside school [EXTU = 1,2,3 or EXTW = 1,2,3,4] | | TUPY Did you or another member of your family pay for any of these classes or lessons? | 1 Yes | 2 No **END OF FILTER TRSC** How does [^Cohort member's name] usually travel to school? INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S USUAL JOURNEY TO SCHOOL. IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

- 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground
- 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
- 4 Bicycle
- 5 Walking
- 6 Other

# **TRHO** Does [^Cohort member's name] travel back from school in the same way? 1 Yes 2 No IF does NOT travel home from school same way [TRHO = 2] **TRDI** How does [^Cohort member's name] travel back from school? I INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF | THE COHORT MEMBER'S USUAL JOURNEY BACK FROM SCHOOL. I IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE I METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK. | 1 Public transport, such as bus, train, tram or underground | 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach | 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi) | 4 Bicycle | 5 Walking | 6 Other **END OF FILTER TRTI** On a typical day, how long does it take [^Cohort member's name] to get from home to school, one way? 1 Under 5 minutes 2 5, under 15 minutes 3 15, under 30 minutes 4 30, under 45 minutes 5 45, under 1 hour 6 1 under 2 hours 7 2 or more hours **SCHD** Does [^Cohort member's name] have a midday meal supplied by [^his/her] school at least once a week? INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CHILD BRINGS TO EAT AT SCHOOL 1 Yes 2 No

# DO NOT ASK <FREM> TO <ELFR> IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

IF has midday meal supplied by school [SCHD = 1]

**FREM** 

```
Do you (or your family) pay for these meals or are they provided free?

| 1 We pay for them
| 2 They are provided free
| ELSE IF midday meal NOT supplied by school [SCHD =2]
| ELFR
| Is [^Cohort member's name] eligible to have a midday meal provided free by the school?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| END OF FILTER
```

**END OF FILTER** 

# PARENTING ACTIVITIES (PA)

# PA NOT ASKED IF CARE HOME INTERVIEW

# **REPEAT < TAIM> FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER**

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# **TIMESTAMP** [pastime]

#### **TAIM**

## SHOWCARD D1

How often do you talk to [^Cohort member's name] about things that are important to [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

#### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

#### **FMAL**

I would like to talk to you about a few things you might do together as a family, by family I mean you, [^your husband/wife/partner] and any young people aged 16 or under who live here with you.

In a normal week, that is from Sunday to Saturday, how often do you have a meal together as a family?

# **READ OUT**

- 1 Every day,
- 2 Most days,
- 3 Once or twice, or
- 4 Not at all?

# REPEAT <ACHM> TO <WHAT> FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

# **ACHM**

# SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN

How often is [^Cohort member's name] involved in household activities or chores such as tidying [^his/her] bedroom, washing the dishes, caring for pets?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month

# **WHET**

# SHOWCARD D2

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know where [^he/she] is going?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

# **WHOT**

# SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know who [^he/she] is going out with?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

# **WHAT**

# SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN

When [^Cohort member's name] goes out how often do you know what [^he/she] is doing?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

# **TIMESTAMP** [paetimex]

# YPH ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

# REPEAT ALL QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

# **TIMESTAMP** [yphstimex]

# PAUSE CHIN

I'd now like to ask some questions about [^Cohort member's name]'s health.

## **CLSI**

Does [^Cohort member's name] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF has longstanding health condition [CLSI = 1]* 

## **CLSM**

SHOWCARD E1

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^Cohort member's name] in any of the following areas?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 

- 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- 5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- 6 Memory
- 7 Mental health
- 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder
- or Asperger's Syndrome)
- 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 11 SPONTANEOUS: None of these

```
| IF Other condition [CLSM= 10]
  XCLS
  INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER
| String 23777
 END OF FILTER
 CLSL
 Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^Cohort member's name]'s
 ability to carry out day-to-day activities?
 Would you say...READ OUT
 1 ... Yes, a lot,
 2 Yes, a little, or
 3 Not at all?
 IF activity is reduced [CLSL = 1, 2]
| | CLSP
| For how long has [^Cohort member's name]'s ability to carry out day-to-day activities
  been reduced?
| | Would you say....READ OUT
| 1 ...Less than six months,
| 2 Between six months and 12 months, or
| 3 12 months or more?
 END OF FILTER
 CLTR
 Can I just check, does [^Cohort member's name] receive medication or treatment without
 which [^his/her] health problems (when taken together) would reduce [^his/her] ability to
 carry out day-to-day activities?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 PCRP
 Does [^Cohort member's name] have a personalised care plan?
 1 Yes
 2 No
| IF has problem with vision [CLSM = 1]
| | REGB
   Has [^Cohort member's name] been registered or offered registration as having poor
   vision?
```

```
| INTERVIEWER: POOR VISION MEANS PARTIALLY SIGHTED/SIGHT IMPAIRED OR | BLIND/ SEVERELY SIGHT IMPAIRED | 1 Yes | 2 No | END OF FILTER END OF FILTER
```

# **LNPR**

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that [^Cohort member's name] has any problems with any of the following?

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 ....a stammer or stutter?
- 2 ....another problem with talking?
- 3 ....a problem with understanding what people say?
- 4 None of these (DO NOT READ OUT)

IF cohort member has ever problems with speech/talking [LNPR=1, 2 or 3]

# REPEAT <LNEV> FOR EACH PROBLEM AT <LNPR>

#### **I LNEV**

Does [^cohort member's name] have [^ problem at LNPR¹] ...

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

1 ...now?

2 ...not now, but had it in the past?

# **END OF FILTER**

# **ASMA**

Does [^Cohort member's name] have asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

# Does [^Cohort member's name] have eczema? 1 Yes 2 No **HAFV** Does [^Cohort member's name] have hayfever? 1 Yes 2 No IF not reported having MEASLES at prior interview [FFMEAS00 <> 1] **MEAS** Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses? Measles? 1 Yes 2 No **END OF FILTER** IF not reported having CHICKENPOX at prior interview [FFCHIC00 <> 1] CHIC (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?) Chickenpox? 1 Yes 2 No

**ECZM** 

**END OF FILTER** 

```
IF not reported having TUBERCULOSIS at prior interview [FFTUBR00 <> 1]
 TUBR
 (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)
 Tuberculosis?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF not reported having WHOOPING COUGH at prior interview [FFWHOP00 <> 1]
 WHOP
 (Has [^Cohort member's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)
 Whooping cough?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF not reported having ADHD at prior interview [FFADHD00 <> 1]
 ADHD
 Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that [^Cohort member's name] had
any of the following problems?
 Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
```

**END OF FILTER** 

```
IF not reported having AUTISM at prior interview [FFAUTS00<> 1]

AUTS

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that [^Cohort member's name] had | any of the following problems?

Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or other autistic spectrum disorder?

1 Yes
2 No
```

# ACCA

**END OF FILTER** 

Most young people have accidents at some time.

Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when family last interviewed¹], has [^he/she] had an accident or injury for which [^he/she] has been taken to the doctor, health centre, walk-in centre or hospital?

IF YES: How many accidents? CODE 0 FOR NO ACCIDENTS.

Range: 0...97

# CHECK CH1<sup>1</sup>

IF one or more accidents/injuries [ACCA > 0]

#### **ACWT**

Thinking about the [^most severe]¹ accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?

JUST ONE ITEM SHOULD BE CODED, UNLESS MULTIPLE INJURIES WERE SUSTAINED IN ONE INCIDENT, IN WHICH CASE, MULTICODE.

- 1 Loss of consciousness/ knocked out
- 2 Bang on the head/injury to head without being knocked out
- 3 Broken bone or fracture
- 4 Near drowning
- 5 Cut needing stitches or glue
- 6 Injury to mouth or tooth
- 7 Burn or scald
- 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

```
| IF Other type of accident/injury [ACWT = 8]
| ACCS
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
| ACCH
| Did [^Cohort member's name] go to hospital?
| IF YES: Was this just to Casualty/Accident and Emergency or was [^he/she] admitted to a hospital ward?
| IF CHILD WENT TO A&E AND WAS THEN ADMITTED TO A WARD, JUST CODE 3
| 'ADMITTED TO A HOSPITAL WARD'.
| 1 No, did not go to hospital
| 2 Yes, went to Casualty/Accident and Emergency
| 3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward
```

#### **END OF FILTER**

#### **ADMA**

Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when family last interviewed¹], has [^he/she] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem apart from any hospital admissions you have already told me about?

INTERVIEWER THIS EXCLUDES ADMISSION(S) FOR INJURY WHICH MAIN RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY REPORTED.

IF YES: How many times? CODE 0 FOR NO ADMISSIONS INCLUDE ADMISSIONS FOR ANY DAY SURGERY, DAY CARE OR DIAGNOSIS

Range: 0..97

# CHECK CH2<sup>1</sup>

```
| Is [^Cohort member's name] currently taking any medicines on a regular basis that were prescribed by a doctor or hospital for their ADHD | INTERVIEWER: POSSIBLE ADHD MEDICATIONS ARE METHYLPHENIDATE, | DEXAMPHETAMINE AND ATOMEXETINE. THESE ARE SOLD AS CONCERTA, | RITALIN, ADDERALL, EQUASYM AND STRATTERA | 1 Yes | 2 No | | IF currently taking ADHD medicine [MEDA=1] | | MDLN | | | How old was [^Cohort member's name] when [^he/she] was first prescribed these | medicines?
```

```
INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE IN YEARS
  Range: 1..15
   CHECK CH3<sup>1</sup>
END OF FILTER
END FILTER
IF cohort member is a girl [FFCSEX00=2]
 Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when
 family last interviewed<sup>1</sup>], has she had the HPV (Human Papilloma virus) vaccination?
  INTERVIEWER: THE HPV VIRUS IS A CAUSE OF CERVICAL CANCER. THE
  VACCINATION IS USUALLY GIVEN TO GIRLS BETWEEN AGES 12-13
 1 Yes
2 No
 IF NOT had HPV vaccine [HPVV=2]
 | HPVY
  Why did she not have the HPV vaccination?
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IMMS
Since the last interview when [^Cohort member's name] was [^age of cohort member when
family last interviewed<sup>1</sup>], has [^he/she] had any of the following vaccinations?
SHOWCARD E2
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Men C (meningitis C) booster (usually given around age 14)
2 Td/IPV (tetanus, diphtheria and polio) booster (usually given around age 14)
3 MMR (measles, mumps and rubella) (catch up vaccination, if missed when younger)
4 Any other vaccinations (including vaccinations for travel abroad) (PLEASE SPECIFY)
5 SPONTANEOUS: Has had vaccinations, not sure which ones
6 No, has not had any vaccinations
IF Other type of vaccine [IMMS = 4]
 IMOT
  String 1024
```

**END OF FILTER** 

TIMESTAMP [yphetimex]
-----------------------

# PH NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# **TIMESTAMP** [phstimex]

#### **GENA**

I would now like to ask about your health. How would you describe your health generally? Would you say it is ...

# **READ OUT**

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair, or
- 5 poor?

#### LOIL

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has a longstanding illness [LOIL = 1]

# **LOLR**

# SHOWCARD F1

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect you in any of the following areas?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 

- 01 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- 02 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- 03 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- 04 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- 05 Learning or understanding or concentrating
- 06 Memory
- 07 Mental health
- 08 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- 09 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)
- 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF Other condition [LOLR = 10]

| LOLX

```
| String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 LOLM
 Does (Do any of) your condition(s) or illness(es) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day
 activities?
 Would you say...
I READ OUT
 1 ... Yes, a lot,
 2 Yes, a little, or
3 Not at all?
| IF activity is reduced [LOLM = 1, 2]
 | LOLP
For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?
|  | Would you say....
| READ OUT
| 1 ...Less than six months,
2 Between six months and 12 months, or
| 3 12 months or more?
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
SMUS
```

Can I check, do you use tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or chewing tobacco at all nowadays?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE E- CIGARETTES HERE

IF YES, PROBE: What do you smoke or use? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No, does not smoke or use tobacco products
- 2 Yes, cigarettes
- 3 Yes, roll-ups
- 4 Yes, cigars
- 5 Yes, a pipe
- 6 Yes, chewing tobacco
- 7 Yes, other tobacco product

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

IF smokes cigarettes or roll-ups [SMUS= 2 OR 3]

# **SMMA**

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?
IF SMOKES ROLL-UPS, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Range: 0..95

# CHECK PH01<sup>1</sup>

# END OF FILTER

# **PHAC**

# SHOWCARD F2

How often do you play sport or do any physical activity like swimming, running, football, dancing, exercise classes, going to the gym, etc.?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

# **TIMESTAMP** [phetimex]

# **EMPLOYMENT, INCOME AND EDUCATION (EI)**

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEW

# **TIMESTAMP** [eistimex]

# **WKWK**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF NOT in paid work last week as employee/ self-employed [WKWK = 2]

## **JBAW**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC), CODE YES

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF away from job last week [JBAW = 1]

# | AWWY

# | | SHOWCARD G1

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

- | 1 Maternity Leave
- | 2 Parental Leave
- | 3 Paternity Leave
- | 4 Other Leave/holiday
- | 5 Sick/injured

- | 6 Laid off/on short time
- | 7 Other personal family reason
- I | 8 Other reasons

# CHECK AWWYCK<sup>1</sup>

| | IF reason away from work last week is Maternity Leave, Parental Leave, Paternity Leave, Other Leave/holiday or sick/injured [AWWY = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] | | AWPD | | Was this leave paid? | 2 No | LWKY | When did you last attend work in this job? | | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS | | SELF-EMPLOYMENT. | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR | | [Range: 2000...Current Year] | DK | | REF **LWKM** Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. Mid-season months: Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11) 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August

```
10 October
    11 November
    12 December
    13 DK
    14 REF
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF in paid work or on leave last week AND in paid work at prior main/partner interview
[(WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1) AND FFWKST00 = 1]
 IF job title known from prior sweep [FFJBTI00 = RESPONSE]
| CHJB
Last time we interviewed you [\(^\)on date of main/partner last interview\(^1\)], your main job
| | was [^job title^1] . Is this still your main job?
| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS
| | SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.
| | IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
I END OF FILTER
 IF whether employee or self-employed in prior main/partner interview not known
 [FFEMPS00 <> Response]
| | ESMI
| | [^Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last main/partner interview¹] you were
│ │ working.¹l At that
time were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?
| 1 Employee
| 2 Self-employed
END OF FILTER
 CHEM
 [^The last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview] you were
 [^working for an employer/self-employed/working for an employer or self-employed.]<sup>1</sup>]<sup>1</sup>
```

Are you [^still employed by the same employer/still self-employed/still employed by the

9 September

same employer or still self-employed?<sup>1</sup>] 1 Yes 2 No IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [CHEM = 1] | CONJ Can I just check have you been [^employed by that employer/self-employed/ employed by that employer or been self-employed 1 continuously since we last interviewed you [\frac{1}{2} on date of last main/partner interview]? I INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE │ │ 1 Yes | 2 No **END OF FILTER** IF NOT employed by same employer/still self-employed OR NOT continuously worked for same-employer/been self-employed since last interview employed continuously in job at prior interview [CHEM = 2 OR CONJ = 2] | STJY When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/ that period of | | working for that employer or that period of being self-employed 1]? │ │ JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF │ CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT. | | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB | | ACTUALLY ENDED I F STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB | STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB. | ENTER YEAR | | [Range: last main/partner interview year...current year If date entered is prior to last interview, display: | "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY] | | This date is before the last interview. If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date. If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into I the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a date before the last interview." | DK

| | REF

```
STJM
    Enter month
    IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
    or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
    Mid-season months:
   Winter: Feb (2)
    Spring: May (5)
    Summer: August (8)
    Autumn: Nov (11)
1 January
    2 February
    3 March
    4 April
   5 May
   6 June
   7 July
   8 August
    9 September
    10 October
    11 November
    12 December
    13 DK
   14 REF
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF doing same job as at last main/partner interview [CHJB = 1]
 JBCK
 I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job. Can I check, is your job title in
 your main job still [^job title1]?
 IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES PREVIOUS INFORMATION, CODE 'NO'
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF in paid work now [WKWK = 1 or JBAW = 1] AND (does not report doing the same job as
at last time [CHJB=2] OR fed forward job title was wrong/needs updating [JBCK=2] OR job
```

title from previous interview is not known [FFJBTI00=BLANK])1

**JBTI** 

[^I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job. 1]

What is the name or title of this job?

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

String 1024

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1]

# **JBDO**

What do you mainly do in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN = HIGHEST PAID.

String 1024

[Responses to JBCK/JBTI and JBDO are coded to SOC2010]

# EMPS<sup>1</sup>

Are you working as an employee or self-employed in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

# CHECK EMPSCK1

IF employee [EMPS = 1]

| EMPC

```
Can I just check, are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?
| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
| CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| END OF FILTER
 IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [EMPS = 2 OR EMPC = 2]
| | EMJT
(Can I just check) are you...
| READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...
| 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
| 2 a sole director of your own limited company,
3 running a business or professional practice,
| 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
| 5 working for yourself,
| 6 a sub-contractor,
| 7 doing freelance work?
I | 8 None of these
[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]
 END OF FILTER
 EMSE
 Whether employee or self-employed<sup>1</sup>
 1 Employee
 2 Self-employed
IF employee or employee/self-employed status missing [EMSE<>2]
| | SUPV
Do you have any managerial duties or are you supervising any other employees?
```

ļ	1 Manager
ļ	2 Foreman or supervisor
	3 Not a manager or supervisor
     	IF manager, supervisor or foreman [SUPV = 1, 2]
     	SUPN
   	Do you supervise more than 25 people?
   	1 Yes   2 No
	   END OF FILTER
	EMPT
	SHOWCARD G2 Which type of organization do you work for in your main job? JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.
	<ul> <li>1 Private firm/company/PLC</li> <li>2 Nationalised industry/state corporation</li> <li>3 Central government or civil service</li> <li>4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)</li> <li>5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools Health authority or NHS Trust</li> <li>7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust</li> <li>8 Armed forces</li> <li>9 Some other kind of organisation</li> </ul>

# | | EMPN

Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place | (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?

| | 1 1-2

2 3-9

```
| | 3 10-24
| | 4 25-49
| | 5 50-99
| | 6 100-199
| 7 200-499
| | 8 500-999
| 9 1000 or more
| | 10 DK, fewer than 25
| 11 DK, 25 or more
| 12 None (works alone)
| ELSE if self-employed [EMSE = 2]
| | SEEM
| How many people do you employ?
| | 1 1-2
| | 2 3-9
| | 3 10-24
| 4 25-49
| | 5 50-99
| 6 100-199
| | 7 200-499
| | 8 500-999
| 9 1000 or more
| | 10 DK, fewer than 25
| 11 DK, 25 or more
| 12 None (works alone)
I END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1] AND NOT CONTINUOSLY
EMPLOYED BY SAME EMPLOYER OR SELF-EMPLOYED [NOT CONJ = 1]
 JBSY
 When did you start [^working for your current employer / your current period of self-
 employment / your current main job<sup>1</sup>]?
 IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS
 BECAME MAIN JOB.
 ENTER YEAR
 [Range: last main/partner interview year/Jan 19801...current year
 If date entered is prior to last interview, display:
 "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]
```

This date is before the last interview.

If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a date before the last interview."]]

DK

**REF** 

#### **JBSM**

Enter month

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 DK
- **14 REF**

## **END OF FILTER**

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW=1]

## **WKHR**

[^About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / About how many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?¹]

[^DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID OVERTIME<sup>1</sup>] ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR

[Range: 0..168]

DK REF

# CHECK WKHRCK<sup>1</sup>

```
| IF EMSE <> self-employed
| | ADHR
Do you usually do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in your
 | main job?
 FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | IF any overtime [ADHR = 1]
 I NUMU
   How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work in a week?
    [Range: 0..97]
REF
     CHECK NUMUCK<sup>1</sup>
    NUMP
    How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work in a week?
    [Range: 0..97]
 | DK
     REF
  | CHECK NUMPCK<sup>1</sup>
 | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
 IF not working at prior main/partner interview [FFWKST00 = 2]
| | SRTY
You told me earlier that you are in paid work now, but last time we interviewed you, you
were [^FF non-working status 1<sup>1</sup>]. When did this period of [^FF non-working status 2<sup>1</sup>]
| end?
INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT
WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [AFF non-working status] ENDED.
| ENTER YEAR
| | [Range: last interview..current date
| If date entered is prior to last interview, display:
```

```
| "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]
This date is before the last interview.
| | If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.
If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go
| | back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into
the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include
any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a
| | date before the last interview."]]
| DK
REF
    SRTM
    Enter month
    IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
    or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
    Mid-season months:
    Winter: Feb (2)
    Spring: May (5)
    Summer: August (8)
    Autumn: Nov (11)
    1 January
    2 February
    3 March
    4 April
    5 May
    6 June
    7 July
    8 August
    9 September
    10 October
    11 November
    12 December
    13 DK
    14 REF
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF not in paid work last week [WKWK <> 1 AND JBAW <> 1]
 NWRK
 SHOWCARD G3
```

Which of these best describes your current status? IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1. CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Looking after the family
- 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
- 3 Out of work and looking for a job
- 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force or voluntary work)
- 6 On another Government training scheme
- 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- 8 Full-time student
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Not in paid work for some other reason

IF not working at prior main/partner interview and same 'not working' status as prior interview [FFWKST00 = 2 AND NWRK = FFNWRK00]

# | | CONU

Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of main/partner last interview] you were [^FF
 non-working status¹]. Can I just check, have you been [^FF non-working status] for all of |
 the period since we last interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

#### END OF FILTER

IF not working at prior interview and 'not working' status now is different to prior interview OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview, OR in paid work at last main/partner interview [(CONU = 2) OR (FFWKST00 = 2 AND NWRK <> FFNWRK00) OR (FFWKST00 = 1) OR (FFWKST00 <> RESPONSE)]

# | | NSTY

When did your current period of [^Current non-working status]<sup>1</sup> start?

# | | ENTER YEAR

| [Range: last interview/Jan 1980¹...Current date
 | If date entered is prior to last interview, display:
 | "This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

This date is before the last interview.

| If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go
back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into
the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include

any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a
date before the last interview."]]
DK
REF

# **NSTM** Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MIDSEASON MONTH. Mid-season months: Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) | | Autumn: Nov (11) | 1 January | 2 February 3 March | | 5 May | 6 June | 7 July | 8 August | 9 September | 10 October | 11 November | 12 December | 13 DK | | 13 REF | | IF not working at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 2] | | NOTW Last time we interviewed you on [^date of main/partner last interview], you were [^FF | | non-working status<sup>1</sup>] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status<sup>1</sup>] end? | | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT | | WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED. | | ENTER YEAR | | Range: last interview..current date | | NOTM | | Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

I I I

```
Mid-season months:
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | 1 January
| | 2 February
4 April
    5 May
    6 June
| | 8 August
    9 September
  10 October
11 November
| | 12 December
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
IF 'not working' status is looking after family, apprentice, student or other
[NWRK = 1, 7, 8, 10]
| LOKO
| Are you currently looking for paid work?
| | IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?
| 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
| 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
| 3 Yes - either full or part time
| 4 No - not looking for work
| | IF NOT looking for paid work [LOKO = 4]
| | SHOWCARD G4
| | Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?
| | 1 There are no jobs in the right place for me
| | 2 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
| | 3 There are no jobs available for me
| | 4 | I am in full-time education
| | 5 I am on a training course
```

```
| 6 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
| | 7 | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
| | 8 | I cannot work because of poor health
| | 9 | I prefer not to work
| 10 I prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
| | 11 | I prefer to look after my children myself
| | 12 | I cannot find a job which pays enough
| | 13 | I cannot find suitable childcare
1 14 My partner disapproves
| | 15 Other reason (SPECIFY)
[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]
| | IF other reason [RNOT = 15]
| | Please specify
| | | String 1024
| END OF FILTER
IF in paid work at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 1]
| | IF whether employee or self-employed not known [FFEMPS00 <> Response]
| | ESMG
Last time we interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview] you were
| | working [^as a<sup>1</sup>] [^job title (textfill from FFJBTI00)]. At that time were you working
for an employer or were you self-employed?
| | 1 Working for an employer
| | 2 Self-employed
| | END OF FILTER
| LJBY
[^working for an employer / self-employed1] [^as a1] [^job title (textfill from
FFJBTI00)<sup>1</sup>]]<sup>1</sup>. When did you stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed/that
period of working for that employer or that period of self-employment 1?
| | IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB
| | ACTUALLY ENDED
```

# | ENTER YEAR

| | [Range: last interview..current date

If date entered is prior to last interview, display:"This is the date you have entered: [MM/YYYY]

This date is before the last interview.

| If it is not correct, please go back and enter the correct date.

If it is the correct date, in order to proceed with the interview you will need to go
back and record [Month after last int] [Year after last interview (if December)] into
the question and note the correct date in the Final Element. Please also include
any comments or history which might explain why the respondent has given a
date before the last interview."]]

# **LJBM**

Enter month

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 DK
- **14 REF**

END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

## IF employee [EMSE = 1]

#### **PAYS**

The next few questions are about your pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

ASK OR CODE

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

## **GROA**

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION

[Range: 0...9999997]

DK REF

## **GROP**<sup>1</sup>

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds. What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

#### **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

- 13 Less than one week
  - 14 One off/lump sum
  - 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know
- 17 Refused

#### GROW<sup>1</sup>

## CHECK GROWCK<sup>1</sup>

```
IF don't know or refused amount or period [GROP = DK/REF OR GROA = DK/REF]
| | IF period covered is one week [GROP = 1]
| | GAWB
Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,100)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in UWBBL, UWBBU, UWBBE, UWBBR]
| | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [GROP = 2]
| | GAFB
Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
| | 1 LESS THAN X
    2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X= £400, £800, £1,200, £2,200)
| | Bracket results are recorded in UFBBL, UFBBU, UFBBE, UFBBR
| | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [GROP = 4,5]
| | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
```



```
| | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum | [GROP = 12, 14]
| | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X= £10,000, £20,000, £30,000, £60,000)
| | Bracket results are recorded in UYBBL, UYBBU, UYBBE, UYBBR]
| | ELSE
| | |
Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X= £800, £1,600, £2,500, £4,500)
| | Bracket results are recorded in UOBBL, UOBBU, UOBBE, UOBBR]
I | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
 NETA
 What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions
 were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?
 INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.
 CODE PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.
 [Range: 0...9999997]
DK
REF
```

#### **NETP**

(What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?) What period did this cover?

#### **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know
- 17 Refused

#### **NETW**<sup>1</sup>

I I I

# CHECK NETWCK1

```
| ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [NETP = 2]
| | NAFB
| | | 1 LESS THAN X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)
| | Bracket results are recorded in NAFBL, NAFBU, NAFBE, NAFBR]
| ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [NETP = 4,5]
| | NAMB
| | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)
| | Bracket results are recorded in NAMBL, NAMBU, NAMBE, NAMBR]
| ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [NETP = 12, 14]
| | NAYB
| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
| | | 2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in NAYBL, NAYBU, NAYBE, NAYBR]
```

I I I

```
| | ELSE
| | NAOB
| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | | 1 LESS THAN X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1800, £3,200)
| | Bracket results are recorded in NAOBL, NAOBU, NAOBE, NAOBR]
| | END OF FILTER
I END OF FILTER
IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay or response to unfolding
brackets [NETA = RESPONSE and NETP = response or NETARS (bracket response)=1]
| | PUSL
| | Is this your usual take-home pay?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PUSL = 2]
| | USLA
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.
| | |
| | (How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?
I INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO
| | COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID.
| | 1 One week
| | 2 Two weeks
| | 3 Three weeks
| | 4 Four weeks
| | 5 Calendar month
```

```
| | 6 Two Calendar months
| | 8 Nine times a year
| | 9 Ten times a year
| | 10 Three months/13 weeks
| | 11 Six months/26 weeks
1 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | 13 Less than one week
| | 14 One off/lump sum
| | 15 None of these
I I 16 Don't know
| | 17 Refused
| | USLW<sup>1</sup>
 | | CHECK USLWCK1
| | IF don't know or refused amount or period [USLP <> RESPONSE OR USLA <>
| | IF period covered is one week [USLP = 1]
   | | USWB
     Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
   | | | 1 LESS THAN X
   | | | 3 MORE THAN X
 | | | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)
  | | | [bracketed variable names UUSWL UUSWU UUSWE UUSWR]
   | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [USLP = 2]
  | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
   | | | 1 LESS THAN X
    | | 2 ABOUT X
  | | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | | | BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)
| | | | | [bracketed variable names UUSFL UUSFU UUSFE UUSFR]
| | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [USLP = 4, 5]
```

```
| | | | Is it less than X per [\(^{1}\) four weeks/month\(^{1}\)], more than X per [\(^{1}\) four weeks/month\(^{1}\)] or
  | | | what?
    | | 1 LESS THAN X
       2 ABOUT X
       3 MORE THAN X
      | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1200, £1,800, £3,200)
       [bracketed variable names UUSML UUSMU UUSME UUSMR]
    | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [USLP = 12, 14]
    | USYB
      | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
       1 LESS THAN X
    | 2 ABOUT X
        3 MORE THAN X
        BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)
       [bracketed variable names UUSYL UUSYU UUSYE UUSYR]
   | | ELSE
      USOB
       Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
       1 LESS THAN X
    | 2 ABOUT X
   | | | 3 MORE THAN X
      | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)
    | | [bracketed variable names UUSOL UUSOU UUSOE UUSOR]
| | | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF self-employed [EMSE = 2]
 SEPA
I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their
```

income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this? ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £ [Range: 0..9999997] **CHECK SEPACK<sup>1</sup>** IF amount of take home pay NOT given [SEPA = DK, REF] | SEPA1 Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what? 1 LESS THAN X 2 ABOUT X | | 3 MORE THAN X | BRACKETS (X = £6,000, £12,000, £20,000, £50,000) [Bracket results are recorded in SEPAa1, SEPAb1, SEPAc1, SEPAd1] END OF FILTER **END OF FILTER** IF in paid work or on leave last week [WKWK = 1 OR JBAW = 1] **REIN** You have told me about your main job. Do you also have a second job? 1 Yes 2 No IF has a second job [REIN = 1] | HOSJ About how many hours **a week** do you usually work in your second job? | [Range 0..168] CHECK HOSJCK<sup>1</sup> I | SJUA After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

I INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

| CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

```
| | [Range: 0...9999997]
| DK
| | REF
| | SJUP
| | (How much are you usually paid?) What period did this cover?
│ CODE PERIOD COVERED
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO
COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID IN SECOND JOB.
I □ 1 One week
2 Two weeks
| 3 Three weeks
I | 4 Four weeks
| 5 Calendar month
 | 6 Two Calendar months
8 Nine times a year
| 9 Ten times a year
| 10 Three months/13 weeks
I 11 Six months/26 weeks
| 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| 13 Less than one week
| 14 One off/lump sum
I ≥ 15 None of these
│ │ 16 Don't know
 17 Refused
 | SJUW<sup>1</sup>

    □ CHECK SJUWCK¹

| | IF don't know or refused amount or period [SJUA <> RESPONSE OR SJUP <>
| | RESPONSE]
| | | IF period covered is one week [SJUP=1]
| Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
   | | 1 LESS THAN X
  | 2 ABOUT X
  | 3 MORE THAN X
| | | BRACKETS (X = £40, £60, £100, £250)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJWBL, SJWBU, SJWBE, SJWBR]
```

```
| | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [SJUP = 2]
| | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
| | | BRACKETS (X = £80, £120, £200, £500)
| |  | | [Bracket results are recorded in SJFBL, SJFBU, SJFBE, SJFBR]
| | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [SJUP= 4, 5]
| | | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
| | | 1 LESS THAN X
| | | Bracket results are recorded in SJMBL, SJMBU, SJMBE, SJMBR
| | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [SJUP = 12, 14]
| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
  | | 1 LESS THAN X
  | 2 ABOUT X
| | BRACKETS (X = £2,000, £3,000, £5,000, £13,000)
| | | Bracket results are recorded in SJYBL, SJYBU, SJYBE, SJYBR]
| | SJOB
| | | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | | Bracket results are recorded in SJOBL, SJOBU, SJOBE, SJOBR]
```

```
| | | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER
```

## **OCIN**

[^You have already told me about your income from your main job]¹ [^and from your second job]¹. Do you receive any [^other]¹ income from paid work at all - I mean from [^other regular jobs,]¹ odd jobs, casual work and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has any other occasional income [OCIN = 1]

#### HOWK

In the **last calendar month**, how many hours did you work in any [^other regular jobs,] odd jobs and casual work?

[Range: 0..997]

DK REF

# CHECK HOWKCK<sup>1</sup>

#### **EASE**

After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

[Range: 0..9999997]

DK REF

# CHECK EASECK<sup>1</sup>

IF don't know or refused amount [EASE = DK, REF]

# | EASB

| Was it less than x, more than x or what?

## MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY

IF main respondent has a partner in paid work [HQ.PJOB = 1] AND NOT DOING PROXY PARTNER INTERVIEW

## **PUSA**

What is your [husband/wife/partner]'s usual **monthly** take-home pay after tax and any other deductions?

If they have more than one job please tell me their total take-home pay from all their jobs. INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

[Range: 0..9999997]

# CHECK PUSACK<sup>1</sup>

IF don't know or refused amount [PUSA = DK, REF]

# | PUMB

| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

- - | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,000) | Bracket results are recorded in PUMBL, PUMBU, PUMBE, PUMBR]

I END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

#### **UNCR**

Universal Credit is a new benefit which has begun to be introduced in some parts of

the country.

Some people have started to receive a single universal credit payment which replaces a number of other benefits, including: Income based Jobseekers allowance, Income-related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

Are you [^or your [^husband/wife/partner]] currently receiving Universal Credit?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED:

- SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE
- [^SOLEY IN PARTNER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE]
- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know CODE TO SEE HELP (show help screen below)

## IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW [UNCR = 3]

#### **HELP SCREEN**

UCCO

Do you receive individual payments for:

Income based Job seekers allowance

Income-related Employment and Support Allowance

Income Support

Working Tax Credit

**Child Tax Credit** 

Housing Benefit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ANY OF THESE INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS, THEY WILL NOT ALSO BE RECEIVING UNIVERSAL CREDIT.

**GOTO UNCR** 

**END OF FILTER** 

IF( (Main respondent interview and partner in HH) OR (partner interview) ) AND UNCR = Yes [UNCR = 1]

#### **UCWH**

[^ls it you or your [^husband/wife/partner] who receives Universal Credit<sup>1</sup>?]

[^Is it just you who receives Universal Credit or does your [^husband/wife/partner] also receive it?^1]

IF BOTH: Do you and your [^husband/wife/partner] receive Universal Credit jointly or independently?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER, CODE RESPONDENT ONLY

[^IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT, CODE PARTNER ONLY]<sup>1</sup>

- 1. Respondent only
- 2. [^partner only]1
- 3. Both jointly
- 4. Both independently

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF (main interview and (no partner in HH or partner in HH and universal credit received by respondent (only or independently or both jointly [UCWH =1, 3, or 4])) or (partner interview and (benefit received by respondent only or both independently - If partner interview: [UCWH=1 or 4])) or dk/ref at UCWH (and assume only respondent receives benefit [UCWH=1])

## **UCAM**

How much was the last payment for Universal Credit that you [^and your [^husband/wife/partner]]¹ received (to the nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT AMOUNTS CAN VARY AND ARE USUALLY PAID MONTHLY

[RANGE: 0..9997]

DK REF

#### **UCPE**

What period did that cover?

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT IS USUALLY PAID MONTHLY

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know
- 17 Refused

## **END OF FILTER**

IF don't know or refused amount or period [UCAM <> RESPONSE OR UCPE <> RESPONSE]

IF period covered is one week [UCPE=1]

# | UCWB

Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

- │ │ 1 LESS THAN X
- | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £50, £75, £100, £150)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCWBL, UCWBU, UCWBE, UCWBR]

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [UCPE = 2]

# | UCFB

Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

- │ 1 LESS THAN X
- | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

BRACKETS (X = £100, £150, £200, £300)
 Bracket results are recorded in UCFBL, UCFBU, UCFBE, UCFBR]

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [UCPE= 4, 5]

# | | UCMB

| Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month¹], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or | what?

- | 1 LESS THAN X
- | 2 ABOUT X
- | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)

| | [Bracket results are recorded in UCMBL, UCMBU, UCMBE, UCMBR]

| ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [UCPE = 12, 14]

# | UCYB

| Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

- | 1 LESS THAN X
- 2 ABOUT X
- | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £2500, £3,750, £5,000, £7,500) | Bracket results are recorded in UCYBL, UCYBU, UCYBE, UCYBR]

# BENT

# SHOWCARD G5

Which, if any, of these types of payments do you [^or your husband/wife/partner^1] currently receive? [^Do **not** include any benefits that you [^or your [^husband/wife/partner]^1]^1 receive as part of your Universal Credit]

## INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED:

- SOLELY IN RESPONDENT'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE
- [^SOLEY IN PARTNER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE]<sup>1</sup>
- 1 Jobseeker's Allowance
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the state pension, pension credit (Including guarantee credit, savings credit or housing credit)
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing Benefit (including direct payments to your landlord) [^or Council Tax Reduction or any other form of relief on your Council Tax ¹]
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 10 None of these

# **CHECK BENTCK<sup>1</sup>**

# IF other state benefit received [BENT = 9]

#### **PAUSE**

You said that you [^or your husband/wife/partner¹] receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this? [[^Do **not** include any benefits that you [^or your

[^husband/wife/partner]^1]^1 are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]]
INTERVIEWER: USE INFORMATION ON HELP SCREEN TO CLASSIFY BENEFIT
THEN SELECT APPROPRIATE CODE BELOW.

**BENH** 

- 1 Sickness/Disability/Incapacity
- 2 Pension
- 3 Tax Credit
- 4 Other family related benefit
- 5 Other state benefit
- 6 Help Screen

[code maximum 5 out of top 5 responses or code 6 only]

IF help [BENH = 6]

## | PAUSE

#### **⊢ HELP SCREEN**

| Sickness/Disability/Incapacity: Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support
 | Allowance, Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living
 | Allowance / Personal Independence Payments, Return to Work Credit, Attendance
 | Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement

| Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other
 | disability related benefit or payment

| Pension: NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous
| employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit (including
| Guarantee Credit, Savings Credit and Housing Credit) Private pension or annuity,
| Widow's or War Widow's

| Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

| | Tax Credit: Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax | Credit

Other family benefit: Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance,
 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay
 Other state benefit: Anything not named above

**END OF FILTER** 

*IF other state benefit [BENH = 5]* 

# | BENO

You said that you [^or your husband/wife/partner¹] receive some other type of state
 benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

| String 1024

| END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

```
IF receives sickness benefits [BENT = 3 OR BENH = 1]
 SIBE
 SHOWCARD G6
 Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner1] currently receiving any of
 these types of payments? [^1Do not include any benefits that you [^1or your
 [husband/wife/partner]] are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 Incapacity Benefit
 2 Employment and Support Allowance
 3 Severe Disablement Allowance
 4 Carer's Allowance
 5 Disability Living Allowance
 6 Return to Work Credit
 7 Attendance Allowance
 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
 9 War Disablement Pension
 10 Sickness and Accident Insurance
 11 Any other disability related benefit or payment (SPECIFY)
 12 None of these
 IF other disability related payment [SIBE = 11]
| | SIBX
 | SPECIFY OTHER DISABILITY RELATED BENEFIT
| String 1024
 END OF FILTER
                             MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY
| IF disability living allowance received [SIBE = 5]
| | DLAC
```

Can I just check, is the Disability Living Allowance received for [^either¹/^any of¹] [^all

| IF attendance allowance received [SIBE = 7]

cohort members' names]?

I END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

IF any sort of pension [BENT = 4 OR BENH = 2]

## **PEBE**

## SHOWCARD G7

Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner^1] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit, Savings Credit and Housing Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 [^War Disablement Pension]1
- 9 None of these

**END OF FILTER** 

# **MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

IF does not report receiving child benefit [BENT <> 5]

#### **BECH**

Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] receive Child Benefit?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

# CHECK BECHCK1

**END OF FILTER** 

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

IF receives tax credits [BENT = 6 OR BENH = 3]

#### **TCBE**

Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner^1] currently receiving any of these types of payments? [^1Do not include any benefits that you [^1or your [^husband/wife/partner]] are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]

READ OUT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
- 2 [^Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?]1
- 3 [^Child Tax Credit?]
- 4 [^Return to Work Credit?]1
- 5 None of these

## CHECK TCBECK<sup>1</sup>

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF receives family benefits [BENT = 7 OR BENH = 4]

## **FABE**

Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner^1] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

READ OUT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
- 2 Maternity Allowance
- 3 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 4 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)
- 5 None of these

# **END OF FILTER**

IF receives council tax benefit or housing benefit and not Northern Ireland [BENT = 8 AND NOT NORTHERN IRELAND]

#### HOBE

[^Can I just check, are you [^or your husband/wife/partner¹] currently receiving housing benefit, or council tax benefit?

Please include housing benefit paid directly to your landlord.

[^1Do not include any benefits that you [^1or your [^husband/wife/partner]] are receiving as part of your Universal Credit]

| [^Do not include any housing credit which forms part of your pension credit but DO | include any housing benefit you receive in addition to this.1]

READ OUT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Housing benefit
- 2 Council tax benefit or council tax reduction
- 3 None of these

## **END OF FILTER**

# LOOP FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE REPORTED<sup>1</sup>

IF (main respondent interview and partner in HH) or (partner interview)

# **PAWH**

[Is it you or your [^husband/wife/partner] who receives [^name of payment type]?1]

[Is it just you who receives [^name of payment type] or does your

[^husband/wife/partner] | also receive it?<sup>1</sup>]

IF BOTH: Do you and your [^husband/wife/partner] receive [^name of payment] jointly or independently.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER, CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.

[MF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT, CODE PARTNER ONLY]<sup>1</sup>

- 1 Respondent only
- 2 [^Partner only]1
- 3 Both jointly
- 4 Both independently

**END OF FILTER** 

IF (main interview and (no partner in HH or partner in HH and benefit received by respondent (only or independently or both jointly [PAWH=1, 3, or 4])) or (partner interview and (benefit received by respondent only or both independently - If partner interview: [PAWH=1 or 4])) or dk/ref at PAWH (and assume only respondent receives benefit [PAWH=1])

# **BENA**

How much was the last payment of [^name of payment type] you [^and your husband/wife/partner¹] received (to nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE.

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN

INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

[^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT<sup>1</sup>]

[^1 INCLUDE ANY HOUSING CREDIT WHICH IS RECEIVED AS PART OF THIS

| PENSION CREDIT]

| [Range 0..99997]

# DK REF

# **BENP**

What period did that cover?

# [^DISPLAY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PARTICULAR BENEFIT]

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these
- 16 Don't know
- 17 Refused

CHECK BENPCK<sup>1</sup>

```
IF don't know or refused amount or period [BENP <> RESPONSE OR BENA <>
RESPONSE]
| | IF period covered is one week [BENP = 1]
| | BAWB
| | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £50, £75, £100, £150)
[Bracket results are recorded in BAWBL, BAWBU, BAWBE, BAWBR]
| | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [BENP = 2]
| | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £100, £150, £200, £300)
| | Bracket results are recorded in BAFBL, BAFBU, BAFBE, BAFBR]
| | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [BENP = 4, 5]
| | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)
[Bracket results are recorded in BAMBL, BAMBU, BAMBE, BAMBR]
```

```
| | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £2,500, £3,750, £5000, £7,500)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in BAYBL, BAYBU, BAYBE, BAYBR]
| | ELSE
| | BAOB
| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | | 1 LESS THAN X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £400, £600)
| | Bracket results are recorded in BAOBL, BAOBU, BAOBE, BAOBR
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

## **REPA**

## SHOWCARD G8

Do you currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card? Please just tell me about payments that you receive personally.

- 1 Regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA) from a former partner
- 2 Education grants/studentships
- 3 Training/government training scheme allowance
- 4 None of these

[This question is multicode. Code 4 is exclusive].

IF receiving any of the above payments [REPA = 1-3]
|
| REGA

About how much in total did you receive from these sources in the last month? ENTER AMOUNT.

0..9997

# CHECK REGACK<sup>1</sup>

IF amount received from other sources NOT given [REGA = DK,REF]

| REGP

| | Is it less than X in the last month, more than X in the last month or what?

- | | | 1 LESS THAN X
- - | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £200, £750)

Bracketed results are stored in REGBL, REGBU, REGBE, REGBR

I END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

## MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

## **REPB**

## SHOWCARD G9

And do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

- 1 Regular cash help from parents
- 2 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 3 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 4 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 5 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
- 6 Any other source of regular family/household income (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 None of these

[This question is multicode. Code 7 is exclusive].

*IF Other source of regular payment [REPB = 6]* 

#### **REPX**

Please specify other source of regular family/household income

String 1024

## END OF FILTER

IF any payments at REPB received [REPB = 1-6]

## **RGBA**

About how much in total did you [^and your husband/wife/partner] receive from these sources in the last month?

**ENTER AMOUNT** 

0..99997

## CHECK RGBACK<sup>1</sup>

IF amount received from other sources NOT given [RGBA = DK,REF]

## | | RGBP

| | Is it less than X in the last month, more than X in the last month or what?

- | | | 1 LESS THAN X
  - | 2 ABOUT X
- | | | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £200, £750)

| Bracketed results are stored in RGBBL, RGBBU, RGBBE, RGBBR

END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

## MAIN AND PARTNER INTERVIEWS

IF main respondent has a partner [HQPRER = 1, 2] or partner interview

## **NTCO**

SHOWCARD G10<sup>1</sup>

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

Which of the groups on this card represents [^your/you and your [^husband/wife/partner]'s] total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions. Please include [^council tax benefit and¹] housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to your joint incomes.

ENTER BAND NUMBER.

[RANGE: 1..20]

**END OF FILTER** 

IF main interview and no partner

#### **NTLP**

#### SHOWCARD G11<sup>1</sup>

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

Which of the groups on this card represents your total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions. Please include [^council tax benefit and^1] housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to you.

ENTER BAND NUMBER.

[Range: 1..20]

DK REF

**END OF FILTER** 

#### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

## SAVI

#### SHOWCARD G12

Which, if any, of the accounts, investments or assets on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

- 2 Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
- 3 ISA cash or TESSA
- 4 ISA stocks and shares or PEPS
- 5 Stocks and/or Shares (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
- 6 Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
- 7 Property or land, other than this home (including business or farm property and land, and property abroad)
- 8 Other savings, investments or assets
- 9 None of these

IF has investments or assets [SAVI <> 9, NULL, DK or REF]

| 2 ABOUT X

| | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £100, £1,000, £10,000, £100,000)

Bracketed results are stored in INVBL, INVBU, INVBE, INVBR

| END OF FILTER

## **END OF FILTER**

## MAFI

How well would you say you [^and your husband/wife/partner] are managing financially these days?

Would you say you are ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... living comfortably,
- 2 doing alright,
- 3 just about getting by,
- 4 finding it quite difficult,

#### **DEBT**

#### SHOWCARD G13

I would now like to ask you about any financial commitments you [^or your husband/wife/partner] may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of the items listed on this card do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

#### CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Credit card
- 2 Store card
- 3 Hire purchase agreement(s)
- 4 Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
- 5 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
- 6 DWP Social Fund loan
- 7 Any other loan(s) from a private individual
- 8 Student loan
- 9 Other debt not listed here
- 10 None of these

IF has debts [DEBT = 1-9]

## **DEBA**

About how much do you owe on [^this commitment/these commitments]^?
ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

1...999997

| IF doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of debt [DEBA <> REPSONSE]

## | DEBP

| | Is it less than X, more than X or what?

- | | 1 LESS THAN X
- | | 2 ABOUT X
- | 3 MORE THAN X

| BRACKETS (X = £500, £2,000, £10,000, £25,000)

| | Bracket results are stored in DEBBL, DEBBU, DEBBE, DEBBR | | | | END OF FILTER | END OF FILTER

#### STSE

#### SHOWCARD G14

The next questions are about the sorts of things that some families have but that other families do not want or cannot afford.

Do you have a small amount of money to spend on yourself weekly, not on the family?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## **STHL**

#### SHOWCARD G14 AGAIN

Do you and [^all cohort members' names] have a holiday at least once a year, not staying with relatives?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

#### **STSO**

#### SHOWCARD G14 AGAIN

Do you have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## **STSN**

#### SHOWCARD G15

^[Do¹/^Does¹] [^all cohort members¹'] have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

- 1 Child does this
- 2 Child would like to do this, but we cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 Child does not want/need this at the moment

#### **STEL**

## SHOWCARD G16

Do you replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

- 1 We do this
- 2 We would like to do this but cannot afford to at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

IF respondent has not been asked age left full-time education at prior interview i.e. is a new respondent or no information on when the respondent left full time education [FFLFTE00 = EMPTY or 0]

#### LFTE

I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.

First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old were you when you first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION.

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0.

[Range: 0..35]

DK

Ref

Never went to school

## CHECK LFTECK<sup>1</sup>

## **END OF FILTER**

IF respondent has answered about qualifications at prior interview [FFACQU00 = 1 OR FFVCQU00 = 1].

#### **EDUS**

Can I check, have you gained any new **educational** qualifications since we last interviewed you on [^date of last main/partner interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## **END OF FILTER**

# <ACQU> TO <VCQU> SHOULD BE ASKED FOR FRESH SAMPLE (EVEN IF FF DATA MISSING)

IF any new qualifications OR has NOT answered about academic qualifications at prior interview [EDUS = 1 or FFACQU00 <> 1]

#### **ACQU**

#### SHOWCARD G17

Please tell me which, if any, of the academic qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last main/partner interview]]<sup>1</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas SEE NOTE)
- 10 None of these qualifications

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

## **END OF FILTER**

IF any new qualifications OR has NOT answered about vocational qualifications at prior interview [EDUS = 1 or FFVCQU00 <> 1]

#### **VCQU**

## **SHOWCARD G18**

Please tell me which, if any, of the **vocational** qualifications on this card you [^have/have gained since [^date of last main/partner interview]]<sup>1</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS:

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

TRADE APPRENTICESHIPS - USE CODE 9

1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional

institute, chartered accountant or surveyor

- 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
- 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas SEE NOTE)
- 15 None of these qualifications

[code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]

#### **END OF FILTER**

## <REST> TO <COUR> NOT ASKED FOR FRESH SAMPLE

## <REST> TO <COUR> ASKED FOR NEW RESPONDENTS1

#### **REST**

As you may know, many people have problems with reading.

Can I just check, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook [^in your own language¹]?

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

#### **FORM**

Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with [^in your own language?]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

#### **MATHS**

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths [REST = 2, 3 OR FORM = 2, 3 OR MATHS = 2, 3]

#### **MANA**

Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**END OF FILTER** 

*IF has maths/language problems* [MANA = 1]

#### **COUR**

Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

- 1 Yes, reading
- 2 Yes, number
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No, neither

**END OF FILTER** 

ASK <JHIS> TO <STJX> FOR ALL WHOSE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS, JOB, EMPLOYER OR NOT WORKING STATUS HAVE CHANGED

<JHIS> TO <STJX> TO BE SKIPPED IF DK/REF AT ANY OF THE DATE VARIABLES

IF in work at the last interview and not in work now or not in work at previous interview and in work now (WKWK <> FFWKST00 AND WKWK = RESPONSE AND FFWKST00 = RESPONSE)OR (JBAW <> FFWKST00 AND JBAW = RESPONSE AND FFWKST00 = RESPONSE)

OR

economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job now is not same as job at previous sweep (CHJB = 2)

OR

economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and employer now is not same employer as at previous sweep (CHEM = 2)

OR

economic activity status is 'working' at both sweeps and job (and employer) are same as at previous sweep and not employed in job continuously (CONJ = 2) OR

economic activity status is 'not working' at both sweeps ((NWRK = RESPONSE AND FFNWRK00 = RESPONSE)

AND non-working status is not same at both sweeps (NWRK <> FFNWRK00) OR

non-working status is the same at both sweeps and not in same non-working status continuously (CONU = 2)))

AND

MONTH/YEAR ENDED LAST SPELL TAKEN FROM STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM IS neither later than nor the same as MONTH/YEAR STARTED CURRENT SPELL TAKEN FROM JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM)

#### PAUSE

#### **JHIS**

When we interviewed you **last time** you were [^FF economic activity status]¹. You mentioned earlier that [^you **stopped** working for that employer / this period of self-employment **ended** /spell of not doing paid work **ended/stopped** working for that employer or **stopped** being self-employed]¹ in [^MONTH ^YEAR]¹.

You also mentioned that you are **currently** [^current economic activity status]^1 and that you **began** [^working for this employer/ this period of self-employment/ this spell of not doing paid work]^1 in [^MONTH ^YEAR]^1.

I'd like to ask about what you were doing **between [^MONTH ^YEAR]**<sup>1</sup> and **[^MONTH ^YEAR]**<sup>1</sup>.

I am interested in spells of employment and not working and any changes of job to a new employer.

REPEAT <PSTA> TO <STJX> UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/NOT WORK
BETWEEN DATE PREVIOUS ACTIVTY STOPPED AND DATE CURRENT ACTIVITY
STARTED

#### **PSTA**

## SHOWCARD G19

I'll start by asking you about what you were doing **immediately before** your current spell of [^working for your employer/self-employment/ not doing paid work]<sup>1</sup>.

What was your main activity immediately before [^Month ^Year]<sup>1</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity status¹] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^Year]¹.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY

- 1 Working for a different employer
- 2 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 3 Unemployed/looking for work
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether
- 5 Looking after family or home
- 6 In full-time education/student

- 7 Sick/disabled
- 8 On government training scheme
  - 9 Something else (SPECIFY)

*IF* something else [PSTA = 9]

## | | PSTAOTH

│ Please specify

| String 1024

END OF FILTER

#### **YSRT**

When did you start doing that?

## **ENTER YEAR**

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^FF economic activity status¹] AND THIS ENDED IN [^Month ^YEAR]¹.

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

[Range: [^Year]¹..[^Year last work period began]]

#### **MSRT**

Enter month

DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)
Spring: May (5)
Summer: August (8)
Autumn: Nov (11)

1 [^List of months between periods of work coded]

IF previously was working for a different employer or working for myself (self-employed)]
[PSTA = 1 or 2]

| FTPT

```
Were you working full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
| 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)
| | IF asking about most recent job left1
Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing that job?
| | 1 Left for a better job
| | 3 Dismissed/sacked
| | 4 Temporary job ended
| | 5 Took retirement
| | 8 Look after family
| | 10 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted
| | 11 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted
| | 12 Moved area
| | 13 Started college/university
| | 14 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | IF other reason for stopping previous job [STJB = 14]
| | Please specify
| | | String 1024
I I I END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
 APPENDIX
 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND PERIODS:
```

## Jobseeker's allowance (BENT = 1)

• £71.70 per week (£112.55 for a couple)

Typically paid fortnightly

## Income support (BENT = 2)

- Personal allowance £71.70 per week (£112.55 for a couple)
- Additional premiums may also be paid in addition to personal allowance
  - o Carer £33.30 per week
  - Disability £31 per week (£44.20 for a couple)
  - o Disabled Child £57.89 (plus £23.45 if 'enhanced disability')
  - Enhanced Disability £15.15 per week (£21.75 for a couple)
  - o Family £17.40 per week
  - Severe disability £59.50 (per qualifying person)
- Housing costs income support recipients may also qualify for some additional payments to cover particular housing costs.
- Typically paid fortnightly

# Incapacity benefit (SIBE = 1)

- Short term
  - Lower rate £74.80 per week
  - o Higher rate £88.55 per week
- Long term
  - £99.15 per week (plus possible £10.70 'age-addition')
- Typically paid fortnightly

## **Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE = 2)**

- Basic allowance £71.70 per week
- Work-related activity component additional £28.45 per week so £100.15 per week in total
- Support component additional £34.80 per week so £106.50 per week in total

## **Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)**

- £71.80 per week
- Typically paid fortnightly

## Carer's allowance (SIBE = 4)

• £59.75 per week

## **Disability Living Allowance (SIBE = 5)**

- Care component
  - Lower rate £21 per week
  - Middle rate £53 per week
  - o Higher rate £79.15 per week
- Mobility component
  - Lower rate £21 per week
  - o Higher rate £55 per week

## Return to work credit (SIBE = 6 or TCBE = 4)

• £40 per week (£60 per week in London)

## **Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)**

- Lower rate £53per week
- Higher rate £79.15 per week

## Child Benefit (BENT = 1 OR BECH = 1)

- Only / eldest child £20.30 per week
- Other children £13.40 per week per child

## Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)

- Basic rate at £1,920 a year but can be more or less depending on circumstances
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

## **Child Tax Credit (TCBE=3)**

This benefit is very variable with the amount depending on income

- Basic amount up to £545 per year.
- Elements for each child up to £2,720
- Elements for each disabled child up to £3,015
- Elements for severely disabled child (on top of disabled child payment) -£1,220
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

## Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)

- Guardian's allowance £15.90 per week
- Foster allowance minimum of £119 per week

## Maternity allowance (FABE=2)

• £136.78 per week or 90% of earnings (which ever is lower)

## In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)

- £40 per week outside London
- £60 per week inside London

# Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)

- Statutory Maternity Pay
  - o First six weeks 90% of average gross weekly income
  - Remaining weeks £136.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Paternity Pay
  - £136.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Adoption Pay
  - £1,256.78 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).

## Housing benefit (HOBE = 1)

## Recent claims will not exceed:

- £250 a week for a one bedroom property (including shared accommodation)
- £290 a week for a two bedroom property
- £340 a week for a three bedroom property
- £400 a week for a four bedroom property

Long-standing claims will not generally exceed these amounts.

# Council tax reduction (this has replaced council tax benefit) (HOBE=2)

Could cover up to 100% of council tax bill.

Up to £3,000 per year, £250 per month, £60 per week but will typically be less than this.

# **HOUSING AND LOCAL AREA (HA)**

## MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY - NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

## **TIMESTAMP** [hastimex]

IF cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview<sup>1</sup> [HQ.ADSA = 2]

## **MOAD**

Now some questions about where you and [^all cohort members' names] live.

When did [^all cohort members' names] move to this address?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^all cohort members' names] moved out of the address where [^he/she/they] [^was/were] living (at the last interview) in [^MONTH YEAR¹)].

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

RANGE: 2000...current year

DK REF

## **MOMO**

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring,

Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months: Winter: Feb (2) Spring: May (5) Summer: August (8) Autumn: Nov (11)

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

```
13 DK
14 REF
```

# CHECK HA1<sup>1</sup> **MOTY** CODE OR ASK: Is this accommodation...READ OUT... 1 ...a house or bungalow, 2 a flat or maisonette, 3 a studio flat, 4 or, room(s) or a bedsit? 5 Other answer *IF other type of accommodation [MOTY = 5]* | | MOAX INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION | String 23777 **END OF FILTER** IF Type of accommodation is flat, studio or room [MOTY = 2, 3, 4] | | MOFL On what floor of this building is your main living accommodation? │ CODE LOWEST FLOOR WITH LIVING ACCOMMODATION. | 1 Basement/semi-basement 2 Ground floor/street level 3 1st floor 5 3rd floor | 6 4th - 9th floor

| END OF FILTER

| 7 10th floor or higher

## **END OF FILTER**

#### **ROMA**

[^Now some questions about where you and [^all cohort members' names] live.]<sup>1</sup> How many rooms do you and your family have here **excluding** bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

NOTE OPEN PLAN ROOMS ONLY COUNT AS ONE ROOM

## **ENTER NUMBER OF ROOMS**

**RANGE: 1..97** 

CHECK HA2<sup>1</sup>

## REPEAT <BROW> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

#### **BROW**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a bedroom of [^his/her] own or does [^he/she] share a bedroom?

- 1 Own bedroom
- 2 Shared bedroom

IF cohort child at same address as at last interview, AND at last interview owned, rented, lived with parents, lived rent free or squatting [HQ.ADSA = 1 AND FFROOW00 = 1 - 9<sup>1</sup>]

## **ROOF**

Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [^tenure at last interview]<sup>1</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## **END OF FILTER**

IF NOT same tenure as at last interview [ROOF <> 1]

## **ROOW**

Do you [^or your husband/wife/partner] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

- 1 Own outright
- 2 Own mortgage/loan
- 3 Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)
- 4 Rent from local authority
  - 5 Rent from Housing Association
- 6 Rent privately
- 7 Living with parents
- 8 Live rent free
- 9 Squatting
- 10 Other

## CHECK HA2b1

# END OF FILTER

```
IF renting [[FFROOW00 = 3,4,5,6 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 3,4,5,6]
```

How much was ['your/you and your ['husband/wife/partner]'s] last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF 100% REBATE CODE 0

RANGE: 0..99997

## **REPE**

**RENT** 

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST RENT PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these (PLEASE SPECIFY)

## CHECK HA3<sup>1</sup>

IF don't know or refused amount [RENT = DK, REF]

| | IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]

## 

| | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £150, £250)

```
| | Bracket results are recorded in EP1BL, EP1BU, EP1BE, EP1BR
| | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]
Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
| | 1 LESS THAN X
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £100, £200, £300, £500)
| | Bracket results are recorded in EP2BL, EP2BU, EP2BE, EP2BR
| ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [REPE = 4, 5]
| | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)
| | Bracket results are recorded in EP3BL, EP3BU, EP3BE, EP3BR]
| ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [REPE = 12, 14]
Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £3,000, £5,000, £8,000, £13,000)
| | Bracket results are recorded in EP4BL, EP4BU, EP4BE, EP4BR]
```

```
| | ELSE
Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | | 1 LESS THAN X
 | 2 ABOUT X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | Bracket results are recorded in EP5BL, EP5BU, EP5BE, EP5BR]
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)
|  | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
IF rent amount provided and last period provided or unfolding brackets answered
| [[RENT> 0 AND REPE> 0] OR [REP1, REP2, REP3, REP4, REP5 =RESPONSE]
| | REHB
Was any Housing Benefit [^or Universal Credit1] deducted from the last rent payment?
| 2 No
| | IF housing benefit deducted [REHB = 1]
| | REGR
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit [^or Universal
| | Credit<sup>1</sup>] had not been deducted from it?
CHECK HA3A1
| | IF period covered is one week [REPE = 1]
  | | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
  | | | 1 LESS THAN X
| | | 3 MORE THAN X
```

```
| | | | BRACKETS (X = £50, £100, £150, £250)
| | | | Bracket results are recorded in EG1BL, EG1BU, EG1BE, EG1BR]
| | | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [REPE = 2]
| | | | REG2
   | | Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
  | | 2 ABOUT X
  | | 3 MORE THAN X
  | | BRACKETS (X = £100, £200, £300, £500)
| | | | | Bracket results are recorded in EG2BL, EG2BU, EG2BE, EG2BR
  | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [REPE = 4, 5]
  | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or
  | | | what?
  | | | 3 MORE THAN X
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG3BL, EG3BU, EG3BE, EG3BR]
| | | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [REPE = 12, 14]
| \cdot | \cdot | \cdot |
| | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
  | | | | 2 ABOUT X
```

```
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG4BL, EG4BU, EG4BE, EG4BR]
   | | ELSE
   | | REG5
      Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
    | | 1 LESS THAN X
   | | | 2 ABOUT X
   | | | 3 MORE THAN X
   | BRACKETS (X = £200, £400, £600, £1,000)
    | | [Bracket results are recorded in EG5BL, EG5BU, EG5BE, EG5BR]
| | | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF HOMEOWNER [[FFROOW00 = 1,2,3 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 1,2,3]
 HVAL
 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
 INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
 RANGE 0...10000000
 CHECK HAX11
 IF don't know or refused amount [HVAL = DK, REF]
| | HVBR
Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
| 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| BRACKETS (X = £100,000, £200,000, £300,000, £600,000)
```

```
[Bracket results are recorded in HVBBL, HVBBU, HVBBE, HVBBR]
| END OF FILTER
 IF has mortgage [[FFROOW00 = 2,3 AND ROOF = 1] OR ROOW = 2,3]
 MOPA
What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you [or your
| | husband/wife/partner] have on this home - that is how much do you still have
│ │ to pay off?
│ │ ENTER AMOUNT
| CHECK HAX2<sup>1</sup>
| | IF don't know or refused amount [MOPA = DK, REF]
 | | MOBR
Is it less than X, more than X or what?
 | 1 LESS THAN X
    2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £50,000, £100,000, £150,000, £200,000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in MOBBL, MOBBU, MOBBE, MOBBR]
| | END OF FILTER
I | MMOP
How much was ['your/you and your ['husband/wife/partner]'s] last total
monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL
| | MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
| | IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
| | IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
│ │ WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
| | RANGE 0...10000000
| | IF don't know or refused [MMOP = DK, REF]
| | MOGP
```

```
Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | 1 LESS THAN X
    2 ABOUT X
    3 MORE THAN X
    BRACKETS (X = £350, £500, £800, £1,500)
| [Bracket results are recorded in MOGBL, MOGBU, MOGBE, MOGBR]
 | END OF FILTER
   CHECK HA4<sup>1</sup>
 END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF parent or parents moved with the cohort child [HQ.ADSM = 1]
 MOWH
 SHOWCARD H1
 What were the main reasons you moved to this address?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 Wanted to buy
 2 Wanted larger home
 3 Wanted place of my own
 4 Wanted better home
 5 Moving away from crime
 6 Problem with neighbours
 7 School catchment area
 8 Wanted to move to better area
 9 New relationship
 10 Relationship breakdown
 11 To be nearer relative(s)
 12 Job change/nearer work
 13 Spouse or partner job change
 14 Could no longer afford last home
 15 Evicted/repossessed from last home
 16 Had to move due to changes in benefit rules
 17 For children's education
 18 Just wanted a change
 19 Other reason
 [code maximum 19 out of 19 possible responses]
 IF other reason [MOWH = 19]
| | MOWX
```

```
I INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED
| String 23777
 END OF FILTER
 OTPL
 Is this the only other place you and [^all cohort members' names] have lived at since we
 last interviewed you on [^date of last interview]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
| IF NOT only place lived since last interview [OTPL = 2]
| OTPM
 How many other places have you lived at?
 | RANGE: 1..97
   CHECK HA5<sup>1</sup>
 END OF FILTER
 HOMS
 Since [^Date of last interview] has there been a time when you were homeless, by
 that I mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 IF has been homeless since last interview [HOMS = 1]
| | HOSS
| Are you still homeless?
| 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | HOMP
```

What was the main reason you moved out of the place you were living in before you became homeless?

## | | CODE ONE ONLY

- | 1 Tenancy came to an end
- | 2 Home repossessed
- | 3 Evicted
- | | 4 Fell out with parents
- | ↓ 5 Marriage/relationship broke down
- | 6 Other reason

| | IF Other reason [HOMP = 6]

## | | HOMO

| | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED OUT | | | String 23777

| | END OF FILTER

#### | | STWH

Where [^did you stay/are you staying]¹ while looking for somewhere to live?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Bed and breakfast
- | 2 Hotel
- | 3 Homeless hostel
- 4 Friend/relative's house
- | 5 Women's refuge
- | 6 Other

# 

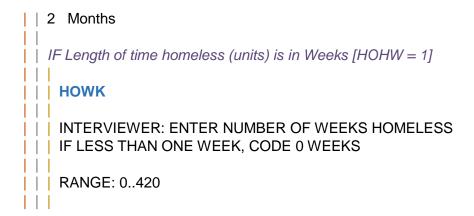
I INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER PLACE RESPONDENT STAYED

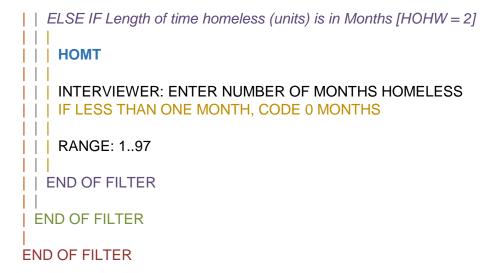
| | END OF FILTER

#### | HOHW

| And how long [^were you/have you been]¹ homeless?
 | INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN WEEKS OR MONTHS
 | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE WEEKS

| 1 Weeks





## **CARU**

In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by you [^or your husband/wife/partner]?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four or more
- 5 None

## **SAFE**

I'd like to ask you some questions about your area. By area, I mean within about a mile or 20 minutes walk of here.

How safe is it for young people of [all cohort members' names]'s age to walk, play or hang out in this area during the day?

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Safe
- 3 Not very safe
- 4 Not at all safe

TIMESTAMP	[haetimex]
-----------	------------

## **OM NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

## **MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

## **TIMESTAMP** [omstimex]

## **PAUSE**

I'd now like to ask a few more questions about some other issues.

```
IF no Religion known ask RELE-RNIX (IF FFRELG00 <> 1 and Long) or FRESH SAMPLE
| IF Country is England [COUNTRY = 1]
| RELE
| | What is your religion?
│ │ 1 No religion
| 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian
denominations)
| 3 Buddhist
| 4 Hindu
6 Muslim
| 7 Sikh
8 Any other religion (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| ELSE IF Country is Wales [COUNTRY = 2]
| | RELW
| 1 No religion
| 2 Christian (all denominations)
| 3 Buddhist
 | 4 Hindu
| 5 Jewish
| 6 Muslim
| | 7 Sikh
8 Any other religion (PLEASE SPECIFY)
```

```
| ELSE IF Country = Scotland [COUNTRY = 3]
| | RELS
  What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?
| 1 None
| 2 Church of Scotland
| | 3 Roman Catholic
4 Other Christian (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 5 Muslim
 | 6 Buddhist
| | 7 Sikh
| 8 Jewish
| 9 Hindu
| 10 Another religion or body (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [COUNTRY = 4]
RELN
What religion, religious denomination or body do you belong to?
| 1 Roman Catholic
| 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland
| 3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist Church in Ireland
| 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 6 None
| IF Religion is Other [RELE = 8 OR RELW = 8 OR RELS = 4,10 OR RELN = 5]
| | String 1024
|  | END OF FILTER
| | IF NO Religion in Northern Ireland RELN = 6]
| | RNIB
| 2 Presbyterian Church in Ireland
 | 3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist Church in Ireland
 | 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | IF other religion [RNIB= 5]
| | | String 1024
```

```
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER
```

## REPEAT <CHTI> - <CHTN> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

#### CHTI

## SHOWCARD J1

A lot of people nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.

Which of the statements on this card best describes how you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with [^Cohort member's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'Just tell me which number applies'

- 1 Too much time
- 2 More than enough time
- 3 Just enough time
- 4 Not quite enough time
- 5 Nowhere near enough time

IF not guite enough or nowhere near enough time with cohort member [CHTI = 4 OR 5]

#### **CHTN**

## SHOWCARD J2

Why is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'Just tell me which numbers apply'

- 1 I work long hours
- 2 I work away from home
- 3 Other work reasons
- 4 Demands of domestic work
- 5 Demands of other children
- 6 I am in poor health
- 7 Child is busy doing other things
- 8 Child is away at boarding school
  - 9 Other

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

## **END OF FILTER**

# TIMESTAMP [ometimex]

# SC NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS

#### MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

## **TIMESTAMP** [scstimex]

#### **SCAC**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the tablet.

I am going to hand you the tablet and, for each question that appears, you just need to select your answer by touching the screen and then touch '**Next**' to go to the next question.

If you wish to go back and change an answer that you've given, click 'Previous'.

If you need any assistance in completing the survey, please let me know.

It will be clear when you reach the end and you'll be asked to hand me the tablet.

I'd like to remind you that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
- 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight/other health problems or disability etc.
- 3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems (including Welsh translation)
- 4 Refused self-completion
- 5 Not able to do self-completion

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF refused self-completion [SCAC = 4]

#### **SCRF**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Didn't like computer
- 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
- 3 Worried about confidentiality
- 4 Concerned because someone else was present
- 5 Couldn't be bothered
- 6 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
- 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

```
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED
  SELF-COMPLETION
  String 23777
 END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF not able to do self-completion [SCAC = 5]
 SCUN
 INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO
 COMPLETE SELF COMPLETION
 PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 1 Eyesight problems
 2 Reading/literacy problems
 3 Language problems
 4 Other health problems or disability
 5 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| IF Other reason unable to do self-completion [SCUN = 5]
| | SCUX
| String 1024
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF accept self-completion or accept with help translation [SCAC = 1, 3]
PAUSE
INTERVIEWER: DETACH THE KEYBOARD, CLICK 'NEXT' AND HAND TABLET TO
RESPONDENT. PLEASE BE CAREFUL NOT TO TOUCH THE SCREEN WHEN DETACHING
THE KEYBOARD.
 PAUSE
 SCIN
 The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one answer
 from those listed on the screen.
 Please choose your answer by touching the screen and then press the 'Next' button.
 Please ask the interviewer if you want any help or if you'd like to change an answer. When
 you get to the end, please tell the interviewer.
 Now click the 'Next' key.
```

**END OF FILTER** 

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# [BIG5 GRID]

ASK ALL, BIGA-BIGO AS GRID

The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person.

Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

- BIGA I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others
- BIGB I see myself as someone who does a thorough job
- BIGC I see myself as someone who is talkative
- BIGD I see myself as someone who worries a lot
- BIGE I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas
- BIGF I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature
- BIGG I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy
- BIGH I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable
- BIGI I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily
- BIGJ I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences
- BIGK I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone
- BIGL I see myself as someone who does things efficiently
- BIGM I see myself as someone who is reserved
- BIGN I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well
- BIGO I see myself as someone who has an active imagination

#### SCALE FOR BIG 5 GRID:

- 1 Does not apply to me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 7 Applies to me perfectly
- 8 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

#### **RISK**

On a scale of 0-10, where 0 is never and 10 is always, how willing to take risks would you say you are?

'Scale: 0-10'

- 0 Never
- 10 Always
- 11 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

# REPEAT <SCHC> TO <EMOT> FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

#### **SCHC**

Overall, how close would you say you are to [^Cohort member's name]?

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close

- 4 Extremely close 5 Don't know/don't wish to answer **QARP** Most parents have occasional quarrels with their children. How often do you quarrel with [^Cohort member's name]? 1 Most days 2 More than once a week 3 Less than once a week 4 Hardly ever 5 Don't know/Don't wish to answer Main respondent only | EMOT | On the whole how good would you say [^Cohort member's name] is at controlling | | [^his/her] emotions? │ 1 Very good | 2 Good | 3 Neither good nor poor | | 4 Poor | 5 Very poor | 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer I END OF FILTER END OF FILTER IF accepted as self-completion [SCAC = 1] **PHDE** The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days. During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer **PHHO** During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?
  - 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer **PHRF** During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer **PHEE** During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer **PHWO** During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel worthless? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer **PHNE** During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel nervous? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time

- 5 None of the time
- 6 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

| IF at a prior interview has NOT been informed by a doctor that suffer from depression | [FFDEAN00 <> 1] | | ASK FOR PILOT

#### | DEAN

Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

```
| 2 No
  3 Don't wish to answer
 END OF FILTER
IF in current interview or at prior interview doctor has said suffer from depression or
serious anxiety [DEAN = 1 OR. FFDEAN00 = 1]
| | TRDE
| | [^And are you currently being treated for this/Are you currently being treated for
| depression or serious anxiety]1?
| 2 No
3 Don't wish to answer
 END OF FILTER
 ALDR
 How often do you have a drink that contains alcohol?
 1 4 or more times a week
 2 2-3 times a week
 3 2-4 times per month
 4 Monthly or less
 5 Never
 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer
 IF ever drinks alcohol [ALDR= 1,2,3,4]
| | AUND
How many standard alcoholic drinks do you have on a typical day when you are
  drinking?
| | 1 1-2
| | 2 3-4
| 3 5-6
| | 4 7-9
| | 5 10+
| 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer
| AUSD
How often in the last year have you found you were not able to stop drinking once you
| | had started?
| 1 Never
| 2 Less than monthly
| 3 Monthly
| 4 Weekly
| 5 Daily or almost daily
| 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer
```

# | | AUAC How often in the last year have you failed to do what was expected of you because of drinking? | 1 Never | 2 Less than monthly | 3 Monthly | 4 Weekly | 5 Daily or almost daily | 6 Don't know/don't wish to answer | AUCD Has a relative, friend, doctor or health worker been concerned about your drinking or | advised you to cut down? | 2 Yes, but not in the last year | 3 Yes, during the last year 4 Don't know/don't wish to answer **END OF FILTER**

# REPEAT <ALAC> TO < ALHO> FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER

#### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

```
ALAC
 Do you allow [^Cohort member's name] to drink alcohol?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know/don't wish to answer
| IF parent allows cohort member to drinks alcohol [ALAC= 1]
| ALHO
How often does [^Cohort member's name] have an alcoholic drink of any kind in your
| | company?
| 2 Once a week
| 3 2 to 3 times a month
| 4 Once a month
| 5 Less often or only on special occasions
6 Never
| 7 Don't know/don't wish to answer
END OF FILTER
```

#### MAIN AND PARNTER RESPONDENTS

# **DRUG** As you know many people have experimented with drugs at some time. During the past year have you used any recreational drugs like cannabis, cocaine or ecstasy? 1 Occasionally 2 Regularly 3 Never 4 Don't know/ don't wish to answer IF main and partner respondents in a couple [couple defined as HQ.PRER = 1 or 21**HARE** Here is a scale from 1-7 where '1' means that you are very happy and '7' means that you are very unhappy. Please enter the number which best describes how happy or unhappy you are with your relationship with your [^husband/wife/partner], all things considered? 'Scale: 1-7' Very happy Very unhappy Don't know/don't wish to answer | | FORC People often use force in a relationship - grabbing, pushing, shaking, hitting, kicking etc. Has your [^husband/wife/partner] ever used force on you for any reason? 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't want to answer END OF FILTER

# **MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

#### | PART

Are you currently in a relationship with someone (who does not live here)?

- 1 Yes
- | 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

**END OF FILTER** 

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

#### **INWB**

Here is a question about your feelings on how satisfied you are with your life. There is no right or wrong answer. Please give an answer on the scale from 0 to 10 where '0' means completely dissatisfied and '10' means completely satisfied.

#### **SATN**

Overall how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

SCALE FOR WELLBEING GRID:

'Scale: 0-10'

- 0 completely dissatisfied
- 10 Completely satisfied
- 11 Don't know/don't wish to answer

# PAUSE

#### **SCEN**

Thank you for answering these questions. Please tell the interviewer you have finished now and they will carry on with the interview.

#### **PAUSE**

PLEASE RE-ATTACH THE TABLET TO THE KEYBOARD. PLEASE BE CAREFUL NOT TO TOUCH THE SCREEN WHEN YOU DO THIS.

#### **SCFI**

INTERVIEWER CODE (DO NOT ASK). DID THE RESPONDENT ANSWER ALL OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION VIA CASI SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Yes, all self-completion by respondent
- 2 Yes, self-completion, but interviewer helped to complete some questions
- 3 No, interviewer completed it all with the respondent.

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

# **END OF FILTER**

TIMESTAMP [	scetimex
-------------	----------

# **CONTACT INFORMATION (CI)**

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

# **CI NOT ASKED IN CARE HOME INTERVIEWS**

# **TIMESTAMP** [CItimex]

# PAUSE **THANK**

That is the end of your interview. Thank you for taking part.

[I'd just like to [^check/collect]¹ your contact details.¹]

# MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

IF mobile phone number for respondent in sample file

#### **ZPHN1**

Is your mobile phone number still [^mobile phone number]?1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF fed forward mobile phone number incorrect (ZPHN1<> 1) OR no mobile number for respondent in sample file

#### ZPHC1

| Can I take your [^new]1 mobile phone number?

| DK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

**END OF FILTER** 

*IF different mobile phone number given [ZPHC1 = 1]* 

```
ENTER MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBER
 NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A
 SPACE E.G. 07712345678
 MOBILE TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD USUALLY BEGIN WITH 07
 String 1024
[Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]
END OF FILTER
CHECK CI01<sup>1</sup>
IF in work [EI.WKWK = 1 \text{ or } EI.JBAW = 1]
IF work number given for respondent in sample file
| | ZPHN2
| | Is your work phone number still [^work phone number]?1
| | 1 Yes
| 2 No
I END OF FILTER
IF fed forward work phone number incorrect (ZPHN2<> 1) OR no work number for
respondent in sample file
| ZPHC2
| Can I take your [^new]1 work phone number?
I IDK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
END OF FILTER
| IF different work number given [ZPHC2 = 1]
| ZPHA2
│ │ ENTER WORK TELEPHONE NUMBER
| | PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.
NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A
SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER E.G.
| 02088615000
| String 1024
[Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]
END OF FILTER
```

#### **END OF FILTER**

```
IF email address for respondent in sample file
 ZEMM
 Is your email address still [^email address]?1
 1 Yes
 2 No
END IF
IF fed forward email address incorrect (ZEMM<> 1) OR no email address for respondent in
sample file
ZEMM1
 Can I take your [^new]1 email address?
| DK AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED
1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF different email address given (ZEMM1 = 1)
 ZEMA1
 INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE EMAIL ADDRESS IS
 1 Personal email address
 2 Work email address
 3 Other email address
 ZEMAA1
 INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN
 INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE
 UPPER OR LOWER CASE
 Please tell me the first part of the address before the @ sign.
 String 1024
 CHECK CI02<sup>1</sup>
 IF Personal or other email address [ZEMA1 = 1, 3]
| | ZEMA2
| Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of their address after the @ sign.
INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CODE FROM THE FOLLOWING OR CODE OTHER
```

```
1 aol.com
  2 blueyonder.co.uk
 3 btinternet.com
  4 btopenword.com
 5 fsmail.net
 6 gmail.com
  7 googlemail.com
 8 hotmail.com
  9 hotmail.co.uk
 10 live.co.uk
  11 live.com
  12 msn.com
  13 ntlworld.com
 14 O2.co.uk
 15 Sky.com
  16 Talk21.com
  17 talktalk.net
  18 tesco.net
 19 tiscali.co.uk
 20 virgin.net
22 yahoo.com
| 23 Other (please specify)
| END FILTER
 IF Other (please specify) [ZEMA2 = 23]
   ZEMA2O_Other
   Please specify the second part of their address after the @ sign
    String 1024
   CHECK CI03<sup>1</sup>
END OF FILTER
IF work address [ZEMA1=2]
   ZEMA2O_Work
   Please specify the second part of their address after the @ sign
    String 1024
   CHECK Cl03b<sup>1</sup>
END OF FILTER
 ZEMA4
 READ OUT
 May I just check, your e-mail address is "[^ZEMAA1]@[^ZEMA2/ZEMA2O]"
 Is this correct?
```

```
1 Yes, correct
 2 No, incorrect
IF No, incorrect [ZEMA4 = 2]
| PAUSE
| | PLEASE REDO

    □ GOTO ZEMAA1

| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF stable contact given for respondent in sample file
I ZSTMC
I have the following details for someone who we could contact if you move to find out
where you are:
[^[^FF.stable contact title] [^FF.stable contact first name] [^FF.stable contact middle name]
[^FF.stable contact surname]]
Do you still have contact details for this person and are you still happy for us to contact
this person if you move and we cannot get in touch with you any other way?
IF RESPONDENT IS NO LONGER IN TOUCH WITH THIS PERSON OR NO LONGER
KNOWS THEIR ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, SAY NO
I IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT
 THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET
IN TOUCH
I 1 Yes
2 No
[DK/REF not allowed at this question]
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1)
 | ZSTCM
Can I just check, is this person's full name....READ OUT...?
| | TITLE: [^FF.stable contact title]
| | FIRST NAME: [^FF.stable contact first name]
| | MIDDLE NAME(S): [^FF.stable contact middle name]
SURNAME: [^FF.stable contact surname]1
I INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE
| | DETAILS
2 No
```

#### ASK ZSTM-ZSTEMA4 ONLY IF ZPPP=1

IF no stable contact in sample file or not willing for us to contact fed forward stable contact |(ZSTMC=2) **ZSTM** | FOR PARTNER ONLY: Sometime in the next few years, we may wish to contact you | and your family again' In case you move from this address, is there someone [^else1] we could contact to find out where you are? IF YES: PLEASE ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO TELL/REMIND THIS PERSON THAT THEY HAVE GIVEN US THEIR DETAILS SO THEY ARE NOT SURPRISED IF WE GET IN TOUCH I DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED AT THIS QUESTION 1 Yes 2 No **END OF FILTER** IF existing details incorrect or new stable contact given (**ZSTCM**=2 OR ZSTM = 1) ZSTZ1X Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if appropriate) and surname? **CODE TITLE** 1 Mrs 2 Ms 3 Miss 4 Mr | 5 Dr 6 Reverend 7 Professor 8 Other (specify) ZSTZ2 (Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if appropriate) and surname?) WRITE IN FIRST NAME String 1024 ZSTZ3a

(Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if

```
| appropriate) and surname?)
 WRITE IN MIDDLE NAME(S) OR INITIAL IF KNOWN AND APPROPRIATE.
 String 1024
 ZSTZ3
 (Can you tell me the full name of this person - title, first name, middle name/initial (if
 appropriate) and surname?)
 WRITE IN SURNAME
 String 1024
 ZSTCK
 INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED THE DETAILS CORRECTLY:
 TITLE: [^stable contact title]
 FIRST NAME: [^stable contact first name]
 MIDDLE NAME(S): [^stable contact middle name]
 SURNAME: [\(^\stable\) contact surname]
1. Yes, correct
2. No, incorrect
| IF No, incorrect [ZSTCK = 2]
| | PAUSE
| | PLEASE REDO
| GOTO ZSTZ1X
| END OF FILTER
```

**END OF FILTER** 

```
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and relationship given in fed
forward data in sample file
 ZSTZ2A
Can I check this person's relationship to [^all cohort members' names]. Are they [^all cohort
members' names]'s [^textfill relationship from sample file1?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF fed forward information is not correct (ZSTZ2A=2) or (relationship missing from sample file
and happy for stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or entering new stable contact
(ZSTM = 1)
 ZSTZ4
 Can you tell me the relationship of this person to [^all cohort members' names]?
 So this person is [^all cohort members' names]'s...
 1 Adopted brother/sister
 2 Adoptive parent
 3 Foster brother/sister
 4 Foster parent
 5 Grandparent
 6 Half-brother/sister
 7 Brother/sister-in-law
 8 Natural brother/sister
 9 Natural parent
 10 Other non-relative
 11 Cousin
 12 Other relative
 13 Nephew/niece
 14 Uncle/aunt
 15 Step-brother/sister
 16 Step-parent/partner of parent
 17 Not Known
 IF other non-relative [ZSTZ4 = 10]
   ZSTZ410
   Please give details of Other non-relative
   String 1024
 END OF FILTER
```

```
| IF other relative [ZSTZ4 = 12]
  ZSTZ412
  Please give details of Other relative
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and address given in fed
forward data in sample file
 ZSTA
 Can I just check their address? I have the following:
 [^FF.Stable contact address]
 INTERVIEWER: IF ANY ADDITIONS OR AMENDMENTS, CODE 'NO' TO UPDATE
 DETAILS
Is this still their address?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF fed forward address incorrect (ZSTA=2) or (missing address from sample file and happy for
stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM
= 1)
 ZSTA_PCODE1
 What is the postcode at their address?
 INTERVIEWER RECORD POSTCODE.
 PLEASE LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE INNER AND OUTER POSTCODE
 (EG. kt12 3jt)
 String 1024
 DK
 REF
 ADD NO
  ENTER HOUSE NAME/NUMBER
|  | IF Lookup returns an Address
| | INTERVIEWER, THIS IS:
[Address details from lookup]
```

```
| | IS THIS CORRECT?
 1 Yes
/ / DK
// REF
| | End Filter
IF lookup Address is not correct (PCODE<>1) OR ZSTAPC = DK OR ZSTAPC = REF
| | ZSTA1 – ZSTA6 ALL TO BE ASKED ON ONE SCREEN
INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE ADDRESS PLEASE
/ CODE 'DK' FOR ALL LINES OF THE ADDRESS.
| ZSTA1
What is the first line of this address?
| String 1024
| ZSTA2
What is the second line of this address?
| String 1024
| ZSTA3
| | What is the third line of this address?
  String 1024
| No further lines
| | IF no further lines [ZSTA3 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6
| ZSTA4
What is the fourth line of this address?
| | String 1024
| No futher lines
| | IF no further lines [ZSTA4 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6
| ZSTA5
| | What is the fifth line of this address?
```

| String 1024

```
No further lines
  IF no further lines [ZSTA5 = NULL] GOTO ZSTA6
| | ZSTA6
What is the postcode of this address?
| TYPE IN POSTCODE IN LOWER CASE ONLY AND LEAVE A SPACE
| (EG. kt12 3jt)
| String 1024
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 1 given
in fed forward data in sample file
 ZSTP1
 Can I just check their contact telephone number[/s1]. Is their phone number still [/textfill
 first phone number]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and phone number 2 given
in fed forward data in sample file
 ZSTP2
 And is their phone number still [^textfill second phone number]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF the respondent has agreed to give a stable contact (ZSTM=1 OR ZSTMC=1) and either the
stable contact does not have phone numbers in the live sample (because a new stable contact
or numbers never given); or only one number in the live sample and it is wrong (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or
4); or there are two numbers in the live sample but both are wrong (ZSTP1 = 2, 3 or 4 and
ZSTP2 = 2, 3, or 4).
 ZSTBB
 Can you tell me this person's phone number?
 1 Yes
 2 No
I DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL ARE NOT ALLOWED
 IF number given (ZSTBB = 1)
```

```
| | ZSTB
I INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?
ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER
| 2 No
| | If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTB = 1)
| ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL
| | EXCHANGE CODE AND
 | NUMBER.
 DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE
| | AND THE
EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 00442088615000
| | String 1024
| | [Validation: numbers must start with '00']
| | |
| | | PAUSE
 | | INTERVIEWER:
 | MOST TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD CONTAIN AT LEAST 10 NUMERIC
 | | DIGITS WITH NO SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE
  | | TELEPHONE NUMBER - PLEASE REDO.
| | | GOTO ZSTB1
| | END FILTER
| IF not a foreign number (ZSTB = 2)
| | ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
│  │  │  PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.
| | NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A
| | SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G.
02088615000
| | String 1024
| | [Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]
| | IF less than 10 digits [ZSTB2 < 10 digits]
| | | PAUSE
```

GOTO ZSTB2
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact or happy to provide stable contact ( <b>ZSTMC</b> =1 or <b>ZSTM</b> =1) AND one of the following:  If have two numbers in feed forward sample, have confirmed none, and agreed to give a first number ( <b>ZSTP1</b> = <b>2</b> , <b>3</b> , or <b>4</b> and <b>ZSTP2</b> = <b>2</b> , <b>3</b> , or <b>4</b> and <b>ZSTPB</b> =1); or if have two numbers in feed forward sample and have confirmed one ((NOT <b>ZSTP1</b> = 2, 3 or 4) and <b>ZSTP2</b> = 2, 3 or 4) or ( <b>ZSTP1</b> = 2, 3 or 4 and (NOT <b>ZSTP2</b> = 2, 3, or 4)); or if have one number in feed forward sample and have confirmed one ( <b>ZSTP1</b> =1); or if have one number in feed forward sample, have not confirmed one and have agreed to give a first number ( <b>ZSTP1</b> = 2, 3 or 4 and <b>ZSTBB</b> =1); or have no numbers in feed forward sample and have agreed to give first number ( <b>ZSTBB</b> =1).
ZSTBAB
Can you tell me another phone number for this person?
1 Yes 2 No
DON'T KNOWS AND REFUSALS ARE NOT ALLOWED
If number given (ZSTBAB = 1)
ZSTBA
INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?
ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER
If telephone number is a foreign number (ZSTBA = 1)
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER       PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL       EXCHANGE CODE AND       NUMBER.

```
| String 1024
   | [Validation: numbers must start with '00']
    CHECK CI04<sup>1</sup>
| | END OF FILTER
   If not a foreign number (ZSTBA = 2)
 | ZSTBA2
   | ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
 | | PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.
   NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE
   A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G.
   02088615000
 | String 1024
 | | [Validation: numbers must be 10 or 11 digits and start with 0]
  | CHECK CI05<sup>1</sup>
 | END OF FILTER
I END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF happy for us to re-contact fed forward stable contact (ZSTMC=1) and email address given in
fed forward data in sample file
 ZSTEMC
 Can I just check their email address? Is it [^email address from sample file]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
If fed forward email address incorrect (ZSTEMC=2) or (missing from sample file and happy for
stable contact to be re-contacted ZSTMC=1) or collecting details for new stable contact (ZSTM
= 1)
 ZSTEM
 Can you tell me this person's email address?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF agree to give email address (ZSTEM=1)
 ZSTEMA1
 INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE EMAIL ADDRESS IS
 1 Personal email address
 2 Work email address
 3 Other email address
 IF email address obtained (ZSTEMA1 = 1, 2, or 3)
  ZSTEMAA1
  INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS GIVEN
  INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT WHICH LETTERS ARE
  UPPER OR LOWER CASE
  Please tell me the first part of their address before the @ sign.
   String 1024
   CHECK CI06<sup>1</sup>
   IF Personal or other email address [ZSTEMA1 = 1 or 3]
 | | ZSTEMA2
  Thank You. Please now tell me the second part of their address after the @ sign.
  Interviewer note: please code from the following or code other specify if not listed
    1 aol.com
    2 blueyonder.co.uk
    3 btinternet.com
    4 btopenword.com
    5 fsmail.net
    6 gmail.com
    7 googlemail.com
    8 hotmail.com
    9 hotmail.co.uk
    10 live.co.uk
    11 live.com
    12 msn.com
   13 ntlworld.com
   14 O2.co.uk
    15 Sky.com
    16 Talk21.com
    17 talktalk.net
   18 tesco.net
    19 tiscali.co.uk
    20 virgin.net
        yahoo.co.uk
    21
    22
        yahoo.com
    23 Other (please specify)
```

```
END FILTER
   IF Other (please specify) [ZSTEMA2 = 23]
     ZSTEMA2O_Other
   Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign
     String 1024
     CHECK CI07<sup>1</sup>
  END OF FILTER
   IF work email [ZSTEMA1=2]
   ZSTEMA2O_Work
   Please specify the second part of the address after the @ sign
     String 1024
     CHECK CI07<sup>1</sup>
 | END OF FILTER
   ZSTEMA4
   READ OUT
   May I just check, their e-mail address is "[^ZSTEMAA1]@[^ZSTEMA2/ZSTEMA2O]"
I Is this correct?
| 1 Yes, correct
   2 No, incorrect
| | IF No, incorrect [ZSTEMA4 = 2]
  PAUSE
  | PLEASE REDO
 | GOTO ZSTEMAA1
 | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

# MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY -

#### **MOVH**

Can I check, are you actually planning to move from this address in the next 12 months? IF YES: Could you tell me the new address?

1 Yes - new address given

```
3 No - not planning to move
IF Respondent is planning to move in the next 12 months and have a new address (MOVH = 1)
 MOVAPC
 What is the postcode of this new address?
 WRITE IN POSTCODE
PLEASE LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE INNER AND OUTER POSTCODE
 (EG. | Kt12 3jt)
 String 1024
 ADD NO
 ENTER HOUSE NAME/NUMBER
 MPCDE2
 INTERVIEWER, THIS IS:
 [Address details from lookup]
 IS THIS CORRECT?
 1 Yes
 2 No
IF lookup Address is not correct (MPCDE2 <>1) OR MOVAPC = DK/REF
 | ZSTA1 – ZSTA6 ALL TO BE ASKED ON ONE SCREEN
| MOVA1
| What is the first line of this address?
| | String 1024
| MOVA2
What is the second line of this address?
| String 1024
| MOVA3
  What is the third line of this address?
| String 1024
| | IF no further lines [MOVA3 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6
| MOVA4
```

2 Yes - but no new address given

What is the **fourth line** of this address?

```
String 1024
  No further lines
| | IF no further lines [MOVA4 = NULL] GOTO MOVA6
| | MOVA5
| | What is the fifth line of this address?
| | String 1024
No further lines
| | IF no further lines [MOVA5 = NULL] END FILTER
| | MOVA6
| What is the postcode of this address?
│ │ WRITE IN POSTCODE
I TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLT AND LEAVE A SPACE
| (E.G. Kt12 3jt)
 | String 1024
 END FILTER
 MOVA7
 Will you have a new home phone number for this address?
 IF YES: Could you tell me the new number?
1 Yes - new number given
 2 Yes - but no new number given
 3 No – will not have a new number
 4 Number refused/not obtained
 If new number given (MOVA7 = 1)
8AVOM
INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN NUMBER?
| | ANY NUMBER THAT BEGINS WITH '00' WILL BE A FOREIGN NUMBER
I I DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL IS NOT ALLOWED AT THIS QUESTION
| 2 NO
```

```
| MOVA9
  | ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
  PLEASE INCLUDE THE COUNTRY CODE, THE FULL
  EXCHANGE CODE AND
   NUMBER.
  DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE COUNTRY CODE
    AND THE
  EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 00442088615000
 | String 1024
    CHECK EI081
 | END OF FILTER
| | If not a foreign number (MOVA8 = 2)
 | | MOVA10
 ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
 PLEASE INCLUDING THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER.
  NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A
   SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 02088615000
 | String
    CHECK EI091
 | END OF FILTER
 END OF FILTER
 MOVA11
 When are you planning to move to this address?
 ENTER YEAR
 Range [Current Year]...2018
 IF response for year (MOVA11 = RESPONSE)
| | MOVA12
| ENTER MONTH
| | 1 [^List months]<sup>1</sup>
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF moving (MOVH = 2 \text{ or } MOVH = 1)
```

#### MOVA13

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE RESPONDENT MOVING?

| CODE 'NULL' IF NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

String 1024

**END OF FILTER** 

# **MOVC**

INTERVIEWER: GIVE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD AND ASK THEM TO RETURN IT WITH THEIR NEW ADDRESS IF THEY MOVE IN THE FUTURE

**TIMESTAMP** [hhetimex]

# **PROXY PARTNER (PX)**

# PX not asked in care home interviews

#### MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

# **TIMESTAMP** [pxstimex]

# PAUSE PXPQ

INTERVIEWER: YOU WILL NOW ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME PROXY QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR SPOUSE/ PARTNER WHO IS EITHER AWAY AT THE MOMENT OR UNABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS DUE TO INCAPACITY.

#### **PXRE**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE: Why is a proxy interview rather than a personal interview being conducted?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Partner away in forces
- 2 Partner working away
- 3 Partner away in hospital
- 4 Partner away in prison
- 5 Partner away for some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 6 Partner incapacitated (unable to understand and answer questions for themselves)
- 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF away from home for other reason or conducting proxy for other reason [PXRE = 5, 7]

#### **PXRS**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON.

String 1024

**END OF FILTER** 

## **PXIN**

As [^name of partner] is [^away at the moment/unable to answer any questions about ^himself/herself]¹, I would like to ask you a few questions about [^him/her]

- 1 Continue with PROXY interview
- 2 Refused PROXY interview

# ASK <PXMS> TO <PXEV> IF AGREE TO CONTINUE WITH PROXY INTERVIEW [PXIN <> 2]

#### PXMS [based on FC.FCIN]

#### SHOWCARD K1

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is [^name of partner]'s current **legal** marital status?

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS ABOUT **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS, REGARDLESS OF ANY 'DE-FACTO' LIVING ARRANGEMENT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single, never married and never in a Civil Partnership
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed
- 7 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 8 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 9 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

CHECK PX1<sup>1</sup>

CHECK PX21

# <PXEE> TO <PXNZ> ASKED IF ETHNICITY NOT KNOWN (FFRETH00 <>1)1

# *IF Country is England [HQ.Country = 1]*

#### PXEE [based on FC.ETHE]

#### SHOWCARD K2

What is [^name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White Irish
- 3 White Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 9 Asian/Asian British Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British African

- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 17 Other ethnic group Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

# ELSE IF Country is Wales [HQ..Country = 2]

# PXEW [based on FC.ETHW]

#### SHOWCARD K2

What is ['name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 White Irish
- 3 White Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 4 Any other White background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 5 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black Caribbean
- 6 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Black African
- 7 Mixed/multiple ethnic groups White and Asian
- 8 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 9 Asian/Asian British Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British Bangladeshi
- 12 Asian/Asian British Chinese
- 13 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British African
- 14 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British Caribbean
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 17 Other ethnic group Arab
- 18 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)

#### ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HQ.Country = 3]

# PXES [based on FC.ETHS]

#### SHOWCARD K2

What is ['name of partner]'s ethnic group?

- 1 White Scottish
- 2 White Other British
- 3 White Irish
- 4 White Gypsy or Traveller
- 5 White Polish
- 6 Any other white ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 8 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Pakistani/Pakistani Scottish/Pakistani British
- 9 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Indian/Indian Scottish/Indian British
- 10 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Bangladeshi/Bangladeshi Scottish/Bangladeshi British
- 11 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British Chinese/Chinese Scottish/Chinese British
- 12 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)

```
13 African – African/ African Scottish/African British
 14 Any other African (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 15 Caribbean or Black - Caribbean/Caribbean Scottish/Caribbean British
 16 Caribbean or Black - Black/Black Scottish/Black British
 17 Any other Caribbean or Black background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
 19 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HQ.Country = 4]
 PXEN [based on FC.ETHN]
 SHOWCARD K2
 What is ['name of partner]'s ethnic group?
 1 White
 2 Irish Traveller
 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
 4 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
 5 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
 6 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 7 Asian / Asian British - Indian
 8 Asian / Asian British - Pakistani
 9 Asian / Asian British - Bangladeshi
 10 Asian / Asian British - Chinese
 11 Any other Asian background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 12 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
 13 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
 14 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 15 Arab
 16 Any other ethnic group (PLEASE SPECIFY)
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 4]
 PXEY [based on FC.EXEW]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 8]
 PXEX [based on FC.EXEM]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 13]
 PXEI [based on FC.EXEA]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 16]
 PXEB [based on FC.EXEB]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in England [PXEE = 18]
 PXEO [based on FC.EXEO]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 4]
 PXWW [based on FC.EXWW]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 8]
 PXWX [based on FC.EXWM]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 13]
 PXWI [based on FC.EXWA]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 16]
```

```
PXWC [based on FC.EXWB]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Wales [PXEW = 18]
 PXWO [based on FC.EXWO]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 6]
 PXSW [based on FC.EXSW]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 7]
 PXSM [based on FC.EXSM]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 12]
PXSA [based on FC.EXSA]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 14]
 PXSF [based on FC.EXSF]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 17]
 PXSB [based on FC.EXSB]
String 1024
```

```
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Scotland [PXES = 19]
 PXSO [based on FC.EXSO]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 6]
 PXNX [based on FC.EXNM]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 11]
 PXNI [based on FC.EXNA]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 14]
 PXND [based on FC.EXNB]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF other ethnic group and live in Northern Ireland [PXEN = 16]
 PXNZ [based on FC.EXNO]
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF partner's mother and father not known to have died and both NOT in household
[FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND not in household<sup>1</sup>]
 PXPA [based on FC.PAIN]
 I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s parents.
END OF FILTER
```

IF partner's natural/adoptive mother is not known to have died and partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT in household [FFMUAL00 <> 2 AND (HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8 AND HQ.BSEX = 2)]

# PXMU [based on FC.MUAL]

May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean ['name of partner]'s natural or adoptive mother.

1 Yes

2 No

**END OF FILTER** 

IF natural/adoptive mother is still alive and age not known from feed forward [PXMU = 1 AND FFMUAG00<>RESPONSE]

# PXMA [based on FC.MUAG]

How old is she? WRITE IN AGE

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 25..120

CHECK PX3<sup>1</sup>

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward [(FFMUAL00 = 2 OR PXMU = 2) AND FFMUOL00<>RESPONSE]

# PXMO [based on FC.MUOL]

[^You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s mother had died.]¹ How old was [^name of partner]'s mother when she died?

ENTER AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

[ANTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]1

[Range: 5...120]

CHECK PX4<sup>1</sup>

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF partner's natural/adoptive father is not known to have died AND partner's natural/adoptive father NOT in household [FFDAAL00 <> 2 AND (HQ.PRER <> 7 or 8 AND HQ.BSEX = 1)]

# PXDU [based on FC.DAAL]

May I just check, is ['name of partner]'s father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean ['name of partner]'s natural or adoptive father. 1 Yes 2 No IF natural/adoptive father is still alive and age not known from feed forward [PXDU = 1 AND FFDAAG00<>RESPONSE] | PXDA [based on FC.DAAG] How old is he? │ WRITE IN AGE | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE | Range: 25..120 | CHECK PX5<sup>1</sup> **END OF FILTER END OF FILTER** IF partner's natural/adoptive father NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward (from prior interview or current interview) [(FFDAAL00 = 2 OR PXDU = 2) and FFDAOL00<>RESPONSE] PXDO [based on FC.DAOL] [^You told us at a previous interview that [^name of partner]'s father had died.]1 How old was [^name of partner]'s father when he died? ENTER AGE. ACCEPT ESTIMATE [ANTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]1 Range: 5...120 CHECK PX6<sup>1</sup> END OF FILTER

#### <PXBO> TO < PXWN > ASKED FOR NEW RESPONDENTS<sup>1</sup>

#### PXBO [based on FC.REBO]

Can I also check, was [^name of partner] born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF partner NOT born in UK [PXBO = 2]* 

#### PXBW [based on FC.REWH]

What country was ['name of partner] born in?

String 1024

#### **PXWN** [based on FC.REWN]

Can I also check, in what year did [^name of partner] first come to the UK to live? RECORD YEAR

Range: Year Proxy Born...Current Year

**END OF FILTER** 

#### **PXGE** [based on PH.GENA]

I would now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s health. How would you describe [^his/her] health generally?

Would you say it is...

#### **READ OUT**

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair, or
- 5 poor?

#### PXLL [based on PH.LOIL]

Does [^name of partner] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### IF has a longstanding illness [PXLL = 1]

#### PXLT [based on PH.LOLR]

#### SHOWCARD K3

Does this (Do any of these) condition(s) or illness(es) affect [^him/her] in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- 2 Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- 3 Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- 4 Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)

```
5 Learning or understanding or concentrating
6 Memory
7 Mental health
 8 Stamina or breathing or fatigue
 9 Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder
 or Asperger's Syndrome)
 10 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 IF Other condition [PXLT = 10]
 | PXLO [based on PH.LOLX]
| String 1024
 END OF FILTER
 PXLA [based on PH.LOLM]
 Does (Do any of) [^name of partner]'s condition(s) or illness(es) reduce [^his/her] ability to
 carry out day-to-day activities?
 Would you say...
 READ OUT
 1 ...Yes, a lot,
 2 Yes, a little, or
 3 Not at all?
 IF activity is reduced [PXLA = 1, 2]
 | PXLP [based on PH.LOLP]
For how long has [^his/her] ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?
|  | Would you say...
I │ READ OUT
| 1 ...Less than six months,
| 2 Between six months and 12 months, or
| 3 12 months or more?
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

#### PXWL [based on EI.WKWK]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did [^name of partner] do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

```
1 Yes
```

2 No

```
IF NOT in paid work last week [PXWL = 2]
```

#### PXWA [based on EI.JBAW]

Even though [^name of partner] wasn't working did [^he/she] have a job that [^he/she] was away from last week?

IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC), CODE YES

JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

1 Yes

2 No

| IF away from job last week [PXWA = 1]

#### | PXWR [based on El.AWWY]

#### SHOWCARD K4

What was the main reason [he/she] was away from work last week?

| | [^1 Maternity Leave<sup>1</sup>]

2 Parental Leave

| | [^3 Paternity Leave<sup>1</sup>]

| 4 Other Leave/holiday

| 5 Sick/injured

| 6 Laid off/on short time

| 7 Other personal family reason

| 8 Other reasons

IF reason for being away from job is maternity, parental or paternity leave, other
 leave/holiday, sick/injured [PXWR = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

#### | | PXWD [based on El.AWPD]

| | Was this leave paid?

| 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

```
| PXWY [based on El.LWKY]
| When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job?
| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
| CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR
| Range: 2000..Current Year
| DK
I | REF
| PXWM [based on El.LWKM]
| Enter month
| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | Mid-season months:
Winter: Feb (2)
| Spring: May (5)
| Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| 1 January
| 2 February
3 March
| 4 April
| | 5 May
| 6 June
| 7 July
8 August
9 September
| 10 October
| 11 November
| 12 December
| 13 DK
| END OF FILTER
```

**END OF FILTER** 

```
IF partner in paid work or on leave last week, and in paid work at prior interview
I(PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1) AND FFWKST00 = 1
| IF job title known from last sweep [FFJBTI00 = RESPONSE]
| PXLS [based on El.CHJB]
Last time we interviewed [\(^n\) ame of partner [\(^o\) date of last interview \(^1\)], [\(^h\) is/her main
| | job was [^job title from FFJBTI00]. Is this still [^his/her] main job?
| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
│ CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID.
| 2 No
| END OF FILTER
IF whether employed or self-employed in prior interview not known
| [FFEMPS00<>Response]
| | PXLE [based on El.ESMI]
[^Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^on date of last interview<sup>1</sup>] [^he/she] was
working.1]. At that time was [^name of partner] working as an employee or was
| | [^he/she] self- employed?
| 1 Employee
| 2 Self-employed
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF in paid work or on leave last week and employee or self-employed at prior wave
[(PXWL=1 \ OR \ PXWA = 1) \ AND \ (FFWKST00 = 1)]
 PXLC [based on El.CHEM]
 The last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview<sup>1</sup>] [^he/she] was
 [^working for an employer/self-employed/working for an employer or self-employed.1]1 Is
 [^he/she] [^still employed by the same employer/still self-employed/still employed by the
 same employer or still self-employed?<sup>1</sup>]
 1 Yes
 2 No
 IF employed by same employer or still self-employed [PXLC = 1]
| | PXCJ [based on El.CONJ]
```

```
Can I just check has ['name of partner] been ['employed by that employer/self-
employed/employed by that employer or been self-employed 1 continuously since we
last interviewed [^him/her] [^on date of last interview]1?
I INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE
I | ETC
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF partner NOT employed by same employer/continuously self-employed since last
interview [PXLC=2 OR PXCJ = 2]
| PXLY [based on El.STJY]
When did ['name of partner] stop ['working for that employer/being self-employed']?
| | JOB = PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
| CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
I IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB
| | ACTUALLY ENDED
| | IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB
| ENTER YEAR
[Range: last partner interview...current date]
I ∣ DK
| REF
| | PXLM [based on El.STJM]
| Enter month
| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
| | or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| Summer: August (8)
| | 1 January
2 February
│ │ 3 March
| 4 April
| | 5 May
| 6 June
| 7 July
| 8 August
```

```
9 September
| 10 October
 11 November
| 12 December
| 13 DK
I END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF continuously doing same job as at last interview [PXLS = 1]
 PXJK [based on El.JBCK]
 I'd like to ask you some details about [\^name of partner's] current main job. Can I check,
 is [^his/her] job title in [^his/her] main job still [^job title)]1?
 1 Yes
 2 No
END OF FILTER
IF in paid work now [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1] AND (does not report doing same job as at
last time [PXLS=2] or job title has changed [PXJK = 2] or do not know previous job title
[FFJBTI00=BLANK])
 PXJT [based on El.JBTI]
 [^l'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner]'s current main job^1]].
 What is the name or title of this job?
 JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS
 SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
 IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
 IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.
 String 1024
END OF FILTER
IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1]
 PXJD [based on El.JBDO]
 What does [^he/she] mainly do in [^his/her] main job?
 INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO
 DO THE JOB.
```

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

String 1024

[Responses to PXJK/PXJT and PXJD are coded to SOC2010]

#### PXJE<sup>1</sup> [based on El.EMPS]

Is [^he/she] working as an employee or self-employed in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS

SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

#### CHECK PXJECK<sup>1</sup>

*IF partner is an employee [PXJE = 1]* 

#### | PXJW [based on El.EMPC]

| Can I just check, is [^name of partner] paid either a salary or wage by an employer in| [^his/her] main job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

I IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

#### I END OF FILTER

| IF partner is self-employed or NOT paid salary/wage [PXJE = 2 OR PXJW = 2]

#### | | PXJB [based on El.EMJT]

Can I just check, is [^name of partner]...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- | 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- | 2 a sole director of [^his/her] own limited company,
- | 3 running a business or professional practice,

4 a partner in a business of professional practice,     5 working for [^himself/herself],     6 a sub-contractor,     7 doing freelance work?     8 None of these
END OF FILTER   PXSE [based on El.EMSE]
Whether employee or self-employed <sup>1</sup>
1 Employee 2 Self-employed
IF partner is an employee OR whether employed/self-employed is missing   [PXSE = 1 or PXSE <> RESPONSE]
PXJV [based on El.SUPV]
Does [^name of partner] supervise more than 25 people?

#### | PXJC [based on El.EMPT]

#### ☐ SHOWCARD K5

| Which type of organization does [^name of partner] work for in [^his/her] main job?
 | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF
 | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

| | IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- | 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation
- | 3 Central government or civil service
- 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority
   controlled schools/colleges)
- | 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
- | 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
- | 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- | 8 Armed forces
- | 9 Some other kind of organisation

#### | PXJH [based on El.EMPN]

Not including [^name of partner], about how many people work for [^his/her] employer at
 the place (building, branch or work site) where [^he/she] usually works?

- | | 1 1-2
- | | 2 3-9
- | 3 10-24
- | 4 25-49
- | | 5 50-99
- | | 6 100-199
- 7 200-499
- | | 8 500-999
- | 9 1000 or more
- | | 10 DK, fewer than 25
- | 11 DK, 25 or more
- | 12 None (works alone)

```
| ELSE if partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2]
| | PXJS [based on El.SEEM]
How many people does [^name of partner] employ?
| | 1 1-2
| 2 3-9
| 3 10-24
| | 4 25-49
| | 5 50-99
| 6 100-199
| | 7 200-499
8 500-999
| 9 1000 or more
| | 10 DK, fewer than 25
| 11 DK, 25 or more
| 12 None (works alone)
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1] AND not
continuously employed by same employer or self-employed AND [NOT PXCJ = 1]
 PXJY [based on El.JBSY]
 When did [\(^name\) of partner] start [\(^working\) for [\(^his/her]\) current employer / [\(^his/her]\)
 current period of self-employment / [^his/her] current main job<sup>1</sup>]?
 IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS
 BECAME MAIN JOB.
 ENTER YEAR
 [Range: last partner interview/Jan 1980<sup>1</sup>...Current year]
 DK
 REF
 PXJM [based on EI.JBSM]
 Enter month
 IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer
 or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
 Mid-season months:
 Winter: Feb (2)
 Spring: May (5)
 Summer: August (8)
 Autumn: Nov (11)
```

```
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
 6 June
 7 July
 8 August
 9 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 DK
 14 REF
END OF FILTER
IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PXWL = 1 OR PXWA = 1]
 PXHR [based on EI.WKHR]
 [About how many hours a week does [\u00e9name of partner] usually work in [\u00e9his/ her] main
 job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime?/About how many hours
 a week does [^name of partner] usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so
 on?l1
 DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID OVERTIME
 INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE.
 ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR
 [Range: 0.. 168]
 DK
 REF
 CHECK PX131
IF ESME <> self-employed
| | PXHA [based on El.ADHR]
Does [^name of partner] usually do any work which [^he/she] would regard as paid or
unpaid overtime in [^his/her] main job?
| FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.
│ │ 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | IF does any overtime [PXHA = 1]
| | PXHU [based on El.NUMU]
How many hours UNPAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE
```

[Range: 0...97] l DK CHECK PXHUCHK1 | | PXHP [based on El.NUMP] How many hours PAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week? INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE | | Range: 0...97] **REF** CHECK PXHPCHK<sup>1</sup> | | END OF FILTER END OF FILTER IF partner was not working at prior interview [FFWKST00 = 2] | PXCY [based on El.SRTY] You told me earlier that ['name of partner] was in paid work now, but last time we interviewed [^him/her], [^he/she] was [^FF non-working status]<sup>1</sup>. When did this period of | | [^FF non-working status]<sup>1</sup> end? INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT | WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^FF non-working status] ENDED. | ENTER YEAR [Range: last partner interview..current date] | DK I | REF | PXCM [based on El.SRTM] │ │ Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. I I Mid-season months: | | Winter: Feb (2) | Spring: May (5) | Summer: August (8) | | Autumn: Nov (11)

```
| 1 January
| 2 February
| 3 March
| 4 April
| | 5 May
| 6 June
8 August
| 9 September
| 10 October
☐ 11 November
| 12 December
| 13 DK
| | 14 REF
I END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF partner not in paid work last week [PXWL <> 1 AND PXWA <> 1]
 PXCK [based on EI.NWRK]
 SHOWCARD K6
 Which of these best describes [\^name of partner]'s current status?
 IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1.
 CODE ONE ONLY
 1 Looking after the family
 2 Found a job, waiting to start it
 3 Out of work and looking for a job
 4 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
 5 Taking part in the New Deal (or Flexible New Deal) (job placement, training, task force
 or voluntary work)
 6 On another Government training scheme
 7 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
 8 Full-time student
 9 Retired from paid work
 10 Not in paid work for some other reason
 IF partner not working at prior interview and has same 'not working' status as prior
 interview [FFWKST00 = 2 AND PXCK = FFNWRK00]
| PXCN [based on El.CONU]
Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^Date of last interview] [^he/she] was
[ | [^FF non-working status<sup>1</sup>] . Can I just check, has [^he/she] been [^FF non-working
status] for all of the period since we last interviewed [^him/her] on [^Date of last
| interview]<sup>1</sup>?
| 1 Yes
```

| 2 No

#### I END OF FILTER

| IF partner not working at prior interview and partner's 'not working' status now is different to prior interview OR partner's 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since last interview OR in paid work at last interview or don't know partner's previous work status [(PXCN = 2) OR (FFWKST00 = 2 AND PXCK <> FFNWRK00) OR (FFWKST00 = 1) OR (FFWKST00 <> RESPONSE)]

#### | | PXNY [based on El.NSTY]

When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status¹] start?

#### | ENTER YEAR

[Range: last partner interview/Jan 1980<sup>1</sup>...Current date]

#### | | PXNM [based on El.NSTM]

| Enter month

| | IF RESPONDENT DOESN`T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| | Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)| Spring: May (5)| Summer: August (8)| Autumn: Nov (11)

- | 1 January
- | 2 February
- ☐ 3 March
- | 4 April
- | | 5 May
- | 6 June
- | 8 August
- │ │ 9 September
- | 10 October
- | 11 November
- | 12 December
- | | 13 DK
- | | 14 REF

| | IF partner not working at prior interview [FFWKST00=2] | | PXNW [based on El.NOTW] Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^he/she] was | | [^FF non-working status<sup>1</sup>] . When did this period of [^FF non-working status<sup>1</sup>] end? I INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT | | WORKING' WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status^1] ENDED. I | ENTER YEAR Range: last partner interview..Current date | | PXNE [based on El.NOTM] | | Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. | | Mid-season months: | | | Winter: Feb (2) | | Summer: August (8) | | 1 January | | 2 February | | 3 March | | 4 April | 5 May | | 8 August | | 9 September | | 10 October | | 11 November | | 12 December | | END OF FILTER | END OF FILTER

## | IF in paid work at prior interview [(FFWKST00 = 1)] IF whether employee or self-employed at time of last interview not known [FFEMPS00] | | <> Response] | | PXMG [based on El.ESMG] | | Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was | | working[^.1] [^as a1] [^job title1]. At that time was [^he/she] | | working for an employer or was [^he/she] self-employed? | | 1 Working for an employer | | 2 Self-employed I I END OF FILTER | PXBY [based on El.LIBY] [^Last time we interviewed ^name of partner] on [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was [\rightarrow \left[ \rightarrow \rightarrow \text{an employer / self-employed} \rightarrow \rightarrow \text{as a} \rightarrow \rightarrow \text{title}^{11} \rightarrow \text{Nhen did} | | [^he/she] stop [^working for that employer/being self-employed that period of working | | for that employer or that period of self-employment 1]? I I IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR JOB | | ACTUALLY ENDED | ENTER YEAR | | [Range: last partner interview...current date] ∣ DK I ∣ REF | PXBM [based on El.LIBM] I □ Enter month IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK: Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. | | Mid-season months: Winter: Feb (2) | Spring: May (5) | Summer: August (8) | | Autumn: Nov (11) | | 1 [^List months]1 | 13 DK

#### | END OF FILTER

#### **END OF FILTER**

#### *IF partner is an employee [PXSE = 1]*

#### **PXNS** [based on EI.PAYS]

The next few questions are about ['name of partner]'s pay. Do you have ['his/her] last payslip to hand which you could consult?

#### ASK OR CODE

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

#### PXGA [based on El.GROA]

How much is ['name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in ['his/her] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in ['his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

[Range: 0...9999997]

DK REF

#### PXGP [based on El.GROP]

(How much is ['name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in ['his/her] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in ['his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.) What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REPORT AMOUNT PARTNER PAID ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH THEY COULD PROVIDE THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

#### **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year

- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
  - 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - 11 Six months/26 weeks
  - 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - 13 Less than one week
  - 14 One off/lump sum
  - 15 None of these

#### PXGW<sup>1</sup>

#### CHECK PXGWCK1

IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXGP <> RESPONSE OR PXGA <> RESPONSE]

| | IF period covered is one week [PXGP = 1]

#### | | PXGR [based on El.GAWB]

Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?

- | | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PXGP = 2]

#### | | PXGF [based on El.GAFB]

Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?

- | 1 LESS THAN X
  - 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PXGP = 4, 5]

#### | | PXGM [based on El.GAMB]

| | | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or | | what?

- | | | 2 ABOUT X

# 

| ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PXGP = 12, 14]

#### | | PXGY [based on El.GAYB]

Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?

- | | 1 LESS THAN X
- | | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | ELSE

| | |

#### | | PXGO [based on El.GAOB]

| | Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?

- | | 1 LESS THAN X
- | | 2 ABOUT X
- | | 3 MORE THAN X

| | END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

#### PXNA [based on El.NETA]

What was ['name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time ['he/she] was paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION. PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

[Range: 0...9999997]

#### PXNP [based on El.NETP]

(What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?) What period did this cover?

#### **CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- | 15 None of these

#### **PXNEW**<sup>1</sup>

#### CHECK PXNWCK1

| IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXNP <> RESPONSE OR PXNA <> RESPONSE]
| IF period covered by payment is one week [PXNP = 1]
| | PXNR [based on El.NAWB]
| | Is it less than X per week, more than X per week or what?
| | 1 LESS THAN X
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)
| | | (Use variable names UNRBU, UNBRL, UNBRE, UNBRR)

| ELSE IF period covered by payment is two weeks [PXNP = 2] | | PXNF [based on El.NAFB] Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what? | | 2 ABOUT X | | 3 MORE THAN X | | BRACKETS X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600(Use variable names UNFBU, UNFBL, UNFLE, UNFBR) | | ELSE IF period covered by payment is four weeks or one month [PXNP = 4, 5] | | PXNG [based on El.NAMB] | | Is it less than X per [^four weeks/month^1], more than X per [^four weeks/month] or | | | what? | | | 3 MORE THAN X | | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)| | (Use variable names UNGBU, UNGBL, UNGBE, UNGBR) | ELSE IF period covered by payment is one year or a lump sum [PXNP = 12, 14] | | PXNK [based on El.NAYB] Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what? | 1 LESS THAN X | | 3 MORE THAN X BRACKETS ((X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)) | | (Use variable names UNKBU, UNKBL, UNKBE, UNKBR) | | ELSE

```
| | PXNO [based on El.NAOB]
Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
| | 1 LESS THAN X
| | 2 ABOUT X
| | 3 MORE THAN X
| | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1800, £3,200)
| | (Use variable names UNXBU, UNXBL, UNXBE, UNXBR)
|  | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
IF an amount and period was given for last take-home pay [PXNA = RESPONSE AND
PXNP = RESPONSE] or gave answer at unfolding brackets
| PXNU [based on El.PUSL]
| Is this [\u00e9name of partner]'s usual take-home pay?
| | 1 Yes
| 2 No
| | IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PXNU = 2]
| | How much is [^he/she] usually paid?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.
| | PXUP [based on El.USLP]
| | (How much is [^he/she] usually paid?) What period did this cover?
| | CODE PERIOD COVERED
I I INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT PAID ATTEMPT
| | COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH PARTNER USUALLY PAID.
| | 1 One week
| | 2 Two weeks
| | 3 Three weeks
| | 4 Four weeks
| | 5 Calendar month
6 Two Calendar months
| | | 7 Eight times a year
| | 8 Nine times a year
| | 9 Ten times a year
```

	10 Three months/13 weeks   11 Six months/26 weeks					
iί	12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks   13 Less than one week					
	14 One off/lump sum					
	15 None of these					
     	PXUW <sup>1</sup>					
	CHECK PXUWCK <sup>1</sup>					
	IF don't know or refused amount or period [PXUP <> RESPONSE OR PXUA <>   RESPONSE]					
	│					
ii	2 ABOUT X					
	3 MORE THAN X					
	BRACKETS (X = £200, £300, £450, £800)					
	[Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr] 					

```
| | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [PXUP = 2]
    | | PXUF [based on El.USFB]
       Is it less than X per fortnight, more than X per fortnight or what?
    | | 1 LESS THAN X
       2 ABOUT X
       3 MORE THAN X
       BRACKETS (X = £400, £600, £900, £1,600)
   | | Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]
   | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [PXUP = 4, 5]
    | PXUM [based on EI.USMB]
       Is it less than X per [\(^1\) four weeks/month\(^1\)], more than X per [\(^1\) four weeks/month\(^1\)] or
       what?
   3 MORE THAN X
      | BRACKETS (X = £800, £1200, £1,800, £3,200)
   [Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]
   | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [PxUP = 12, 14]
   | | PXUY [based on El.USYB]
    | | Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
    | | 1 LESS THAN X
   | | 2 ABOUT X
   | | | 3 MORE THAN X
   | | BRACKETS (X = £10,000, £15,000, £20,000, £40,000)
| | | | Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]
```

```
| PXUO [based on EI.USOB]
        Is it less than X per month, more than X per month or what?
        1 LESS THAN X
        2 ABOUT X
        3 MORE THAN X
        BRACKETS (X = £800, £1,200, £1,800, £3,200)
    | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]
 | | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF partner is self-employed [PXSE = 2]
 PXTS [based on El.SEPA]
 I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their
 income, but could you please think about [\^name of partner]'s take home income in the
 last 12 months. That is, the amount [he/she] personally took out of the business after all
 taxes and costs. About how much is this?
 ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.
 [Range: 0...9999997]
 CHECK PXTSCK<sup>1</sup>
```

```
| IF don't know or refuse amount [PXTS = DK,REF]
   SEYB [based on El.SEPA1]
Is it less than X per year, more than X per year or what?
│ │ 1 LESS THAN X
 2 ABOUT X
│ │ 3 MORE THAN X
 BRACKETS (X = £6,000, £12,000, £20,000, £50,000)
 [Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]
I END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF partner has not been asked age left ft education at prior interview i.e. is new respondent
[FFLFTE00 = EMPTY]
 PXEL [based on EI.LFTE]
 I'd now like to ask a few questions about [\textsqrame of partner]'s education.
 First, how old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] left full-time continuous education?
 IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old
 was [^he/she] when [^he/she] first left?
 IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS
 EDUCATION
 IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0
 [Range: 0...35]
 CHECK PXELCK<sup>1</sup>
END IF FILTER
IF partner has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview [FFACQU00 = 1 OR
FFVCQU00 = 11
 PXEQ [based on El.EDUS]
 Can I check, has [\textsupers name of partner] gained any new educational qualifications since we
 last interviewed [^him/her] [^on date of last interview]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
```

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about academic qualifications at prior interview [PXEQ = 1 OR FFACQU00 <> 1]

#### PXEA [based on El.ACQU]

#### SHOWCARD K7

Please tell me which, if any, of the **academic** qualifications on this card [^he/she] [^has/has

gained [^since date of last interview]]1?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 2 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 3 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 4 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 5 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 6 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 7 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 8 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 9 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas SEE NOTE)
- 10 None of these qualifications

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

#### **END OF FILTER**

IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about new academic qualifications at prior interview [PXEQ = 1 OR FFVCQU <> 1]

#### PXEV [based on EI.VCQU]

#### SHOWCARD K8

Please tell me which, if any, of the **vocational** qualifications on this card [^he/she] [^has/has

| gained [^since date of last interview]]<sup>1</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- 2 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)

- 3 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- 4 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
  - 5 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- 6 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- 7 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 8 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- 9 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I, II, III/Junior certificate
- 14 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas SEE NOTE)
- 15 None of these qualifications

[code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]

#### END OF FILTER

#### **TIMESTAMP** [pxetimex]

#### **FINAL ELEMENTS (FE)**

```
SUPER
Were you accompanied by a supervisor for this interview?
2 No
If SUPER = 1
SUPER2
Who were you accompanied by?
 String 23777
END OF FILTER
COMMSYN
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS THAT MIGHT REQUIRE CHANGES
TO THE DATA FROM THIS INTERVIEW (NOT COMMENTS ABOUT THE SURVEY
ITSELF OR FAMILY) THAT THE FIELD OFFICE OR VALIDATION TEAM SHOULD BE
MADE AWARE OF?
1 Yes
2 No
If have comments (commsyn=1)
COMMS
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER COMMENTS REQUIRING CHANGES TO THE DATA
FROM THIS INTERVIEW (NOT THE SURVEY ITSELF OR FAMILY) THAT THE FIELD
OFFICE OR VALIDATION TEAM SHOULD BE MADE AWARE OF:
String
DP INSTRUCTION: LOOP THROUGH OSCO TO SSEX FOR EACH ELIGIBLE COHORT
MEMBER, THEN SSIN TO SSEX FOR ELIGIBLE MAINS, THEN SSIN TO SSEX AGAIN
FOR ELIGIBLE PARTNERS (ELIGIBILITY DETERMINED BY RULES FOR ELEMENT)
END OF FILTER
If ECS SAL outcome 'productive'
OSCO
INTERVIEWER: WHO PROVIDED SIGNED CONSENT FOR THE SALIVA SAMPLE FOR
[Cohort child's name].
LIST NAMES OF ALL ADULTS IN HH
END OF FILTER
If ECS SAL outcome 'productive'
INTERVIEWER: SELECT OUTCOME FOR SALIVA SAMPLE COLLECTION FOR
```

```
['Cohort child's name/'Main respondent's name/'Partner respondent's name].
1. Saliva sample obtained (full or partial)
2. Collection abandoned/unable to produce sample
END OF FILTER
If SSIN = 2 or (element eligible and element unproductive)
PLEASE CODE REASON FOR REFUSAL/ UNABLE TO OBTAIN NO SALIVA SAMPLE
FOR [^Cohort child's name/^Main respondent's name/^Partner respondent's name]
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
If CM loop:
1. Young person could not give enough saliva
/ 2. Young person self-conscious about providing saliva sample
/ 3. Young person would not co-operate/refused
/ 4. Parent did not feel comfortable with child giving saliva sample
/ 5. Parent was concerned about what would be done with the sample
/ 6. Parent was concerned about privacy
7. Parent did not see how this relates to the research
/ 95. Other (Specify)
I END OF FILTER
If Main or Partner loop:
| / 8. Could not give enough saliva
| 9. Self-conscious about providing saliva sample
| / 10. Would not co-operate/refused
/ 11. Concerned about what would be done with the sample
| | 12. Concerned about privacy
1 13. Did not see how this relates to the research
/ 95. Other (Specify)
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
If reason for refusal/unable to take saliva sample = Other [NOSS = 95]
NOHO
OTHER - PLEASE SPECIFY
String
END OF FILTER
```

#### If sample given (ECS SAL outcome 'productive' and SSIN =1)

#### SLABEL

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [^Cohort child's name/^Main respondent's name/^Partner respondent's name] SALIVA BARCODE NUMBER FROM CONSENT BOOKLET

#### **NUMERIC**

**HARD CHECK** – if the answer is not 6 characters display the text: 'INTERVIEWER:

SALIVA BARCODE NUMBERS HAVE 6 CHARACTERS. PLEASE AMEND

**SOFT CHECK** – if the first 5 characters not equal to HHCON1 display the text:

'INTERVIEWER: THIS DOESN'T CORRESPOND TO THE CONSENT FORM NUMBER

YOU ENTERED IN THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. ARE YOU SURE?

**SOFT CHECK** – if LOOP=MAIN AND 6<sup>TH</sup> DIGIT <>1 display the text: 'INTERVIEWER:

THE MAIN RESPONDENT LABEL USUALLY ENDS WITH 1. ARE YOU SURE?

**SOFT CHECK** – if LOOP=PARTNER AND 6<sup>TH</sup> DIGIT <>2 display the text:

'INTERVIEWER: THE PARTNER LABEL USUALLY ENDS WITH 2. ARE YOU SURE?

**SOFT CHECK** – if LOOP=YP1 AND 6<sup>TH</sup> DIGIT <>3 display the text: 'INTERVIEWER: THE YP LABEL USUALLY ENDS WITH 3. ARE YOU SURE?

**SOFT CHECK** – if LOOP=YP2 AND 6<sup>TH</sup> DIGIT <>4 display the text: 'INTERVIEWER: THE YP2 LABEL USUALLY ENDS WITH 4. ARE YOU SURE?

**SOFT CHECK** – if LOOP=YP3 AND 6<sup>TH</sup> DIGIT <>5 display the text: 'INTERVIEWER: THE YP3 LABEL USUALLY ENDS WITH 5. ARE YOU SURE?

#### **END OF FILTER**

#### If sample given (ECS SAL outcome 'productive' and SSIN =1)

#### **SLABELCK**

INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM [^Cohort child's name/^Main respondent's name/^Partner respondent's name] SALIVA BARCODE NUMBER FROM CONSENT BOOKLET

#### NUMERIC

HARD CHECK: If **SLABEL** and **SLABELCK** do not match DISPLAY ERROR 'The saliva barcode numbers you entered do not match, please try again'. (LOOP BACK TO SLABEL)

#### **END OF FILTER**

#### If sample given (ECS SAL outcome 'productive' and SSIN =1)

#### SSDATE

WHAT DATE WAS THE SALIVA SAMPLE FOR [^Cohort child's name/^Main respondent's name/^Partner respondent's name] COLLECTED?

PLEASE ENTER DAY-MONTH-YEAR (e.g. 1-Jan-2000 or 1-1-2000)

DATE (RANGE: 01/09/2014 – 01/04/2016)

#### **END OF FILTER**

# If sample given (ECS SAL outcome 'productive' and SSIN =1) | SSEL

```
| IS THERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU THINK WE NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THIS SALIVA | SAMPLE COLLECTION? |
| 1. Yes | 2. No |
| END OF FILTER

If there is anything else need to know about sample collection (SSEL = 1) |
| SSEX | WHAT ELSE DO WE NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THIS SALIVA SAMPLE COLLECTION? |
| String |
| END OF FILTER
```

#### **INTERVIEWER END**

#### (MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS)

#### **OETR**

WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED EITHER PARTLY OR FULLY IN A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

```
1 Yes
   2 No
If conducted in another language [OETR = 1]
OECO
 WHAT LANGUAGE WAS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED IN?
 1 Welsh
 2 Gaelic
3 Urdu
| 4 Punjabi
 5 Gujarati
 6 Hindi
 7 Bengali
8 Sylheti
9 Cantonese
10 Somali
| 11 Tamil
 12 Turkish
| 13 Kurdish
| 14 Arabic
| 15 Other European language (specify)
| 16 Other African language (specify)
| 17 Other Asian language (specify)
18 Other (specify)
| IF Other language spoken [OECO = 15 - 18]
| OETX
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE USED
| | String: 40
I END FILTER
OEWH
```

#### WHO TRANSLATED [^THE MAIN INTERVIEW/^PARTNER INTERVIEW<sup>37</sup>]?

- 1. Respondent's wife/husband/partner
- 2. Female adult household member
- 3. Male adult household member
- 4. Female child in household
- 5. Male child in household
- 6. Female non-household member
- 7. Male non-household member
- 8. Interviewer

#### **END FILTER**

#### **OETS**

[^OTHER THAN WELSH LANGUAGE MATERIALS<sup>38</sup>] WERE ANY TRANSLATED MATERIALS USED? BY MATERIALS, WE MEAN THE ADVANCE LETTER, LEAFLETS AND CONSENT FORMS.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

#### IF translated materials used [OETS=1]

#### **OETM**

| WHAT LANGUAGE MATERIALS DID [^THE MAIN RESPONDENT/^PARTNER | RESPONDENT] USE?

- I 1 Arabic
- | 2 Bengali
- 3 Gujarati
- 4 Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
- 5 Punjabi (Urdu script)
- 6 Urdu
- 7 Hindi

#### **END FILTER**

#### PAUSE<sup>39</sup>

INTERVIEWER: THAT IS THE END OF THE [^ELEMENT NAME] FOR [^RESPONDENT]. PRESSING 'NEXT' WILL TERMINATE THE SCRIPT AND YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RESTART IT."

#### **PARENTPARTAEND**

THIS INTERVIEW IS NOW COMPLETE. **DATA WILL NOT BE SAVED UNTIL YOU CLICK**'RETURN TO CASE LIST' BELOW – PLEASE DO THIS NOW AND THEN SWITCH TO ECS
TO CONTINUE WORKING.

<sup>38</sup> If interview is conducted in Wales

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Instruction added in Version 103, released on 27 April 2015. Prior to this there was no such instruction.

### <u>INDEX</u>

AAAC ACCA 91 CARU ACCH 92 CASC 42 ACCH ACCH 92 CASC 42 ACCS 92 CHEM 100 ACHM 84 CHIC 89 ACQU 152 CHIN 86 ACQUT 91 CHIB 100 ACHM ACHI ACHI ACHI ACHI ACHI ACHI ACHI ACHI			BROW		163
AAAC ACCA ACCH 92 CASC 42 ACCH 92 CASC 42 ACCS 92 CHEM 100 ACHM 84 CHIC 89 ACQU 152 CHIN 86 ACQU 152 CHIN 86 ACQU 152 CHIN 86 ACQU 154 CHIN 86 ACQU 155 CHIN 86 ACQU ADHD 90 CHTI 178 ADMA 91 CISI 86 ADNH 74 CLSI 87 ADNS 75 CLSM 86 ASSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR	Α			_	
ACCA ACCH 91 CASC ACCH 92 CASC 42 ACCS 92 CHEM 100 ACHM 84 CHIC 89 ACCM ACMT 91 CHUB 100 ACHM ADHB 100 ACHM ADHB 110 CHTN 178 ADHR 110 CHTN 178 ADHR ADMA ADMA P2 CLSI ADMA ADNH 74 CLSI ADNH 75 CLSM AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC ASM ASSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC ASM ASSE AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC ASM ASSE AGSE AGSE AGSE AGSE AGSE AGSE AGSE	AAAC.	139		С	
ACCH ACCS 92 CHEM 100 ACHM ACM ACM ACWT 152 CHIN 86 ACQU 152 CHIN 87 ACQU 152 CHIN 88 ACQU 152 CHIN 88 ACQU 152 CHIN 88 ACQU ACHM ACWT 91 CHIB 100 ADHD 90 CHTI 178 ADMA ADHR 110 CHTN 178 ADMA ADHR ADNA 92 CLSI 86 ADNH ADNS 75 CLSM 86 ASSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC ALSC ALSC ALSC ALSC ALSC ALSC ALSC			CARU		174
ACHM ACQU 152 CHIN 86 ACWT 91 CHUB 100 ADHD 90 CHTI 178 ADMA 191 CHTN 178 ADMA 92 CLSI 86 ACSY ADNS 75 CLSM 86 ACSY ADNS 75 CLSM 86 AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALAC ALB					
ACQU	ACCS	92	CHEM		100
ACWT ADHD ADHD ADHD BO CHTI 110 CHTN 178 ADMA 92 CLSI 86 ADNH ADNS 75 CLSM 86 ASSE 39 CLSP 87 ADNS AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALDR ALDR ALDR 184 COFF 32 ALHO 185 COMMA 31 ASUU 78 COMMSYN 247 ASMI 78 COMMSYN 247 ASMI 78 CONU 101 ASUX 78 CONU 112 AUAC 185 COPA 32 AUCD 38 BAMB 34 CSN 75 AUSD 39  AWWY 98 D  B  B  DAAG 38 BAFB 143 DAOL 39 AWWY 98 D  B  B  DAAG 38 BAFB 143 DAOL 39 BAWB 144 DEBA 149 BECH 139 DEPP 149 BAVB BAYB 144 DEBA 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENA 142 BENT 136 BEND 137 DRUG 186 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BEND 137 DRUG 186 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BEND 137 DRUG 186 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BEND 137 DRUG 186 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BEND 137 DRUG 186 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BEND 130 BEND 131 BEND 132 BEND 133 BEND 134 BEND 135 BEND 136 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 BENB BEND 131 BEND 132 BEND 133 BEND 134 BEND 135 BEND 136 BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 BENB 143 DEBP 149 BENB BENP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 BENB BENP 149 BEND 151 BENP 151 BENP 166 BENP 167 BENP 168 BENP 169 BENP 169 BENP 169 BENP 169 BENP 169 BENP 160 BENP	ACHM	84			89
ADHD ADHR ADHR 110 CHTN 178 ADMA ADMA 92 CLSI 86 ADNH 74 CLSL 87 ADNS 75 CLSM 86 AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC 185 CLFR 87 ALAC ALS ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR					
ADHR ADMA ADMA ADMA ADMA ADMA ADMA ADNS ASS ASS ADNS ASS ASS ALAC ALS ALC ALC ALS ALC ALC ALS ALC ALC ALS ALC					
ADMA					
ADNH ADNS 75 CLSM AGSE AGSE 39 CLSP 87 ALAC 185 CLTR 87 ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR					
ADNS					
AGSÉ ALAC ALOR ALOR ALOR ALOR ALOR ALOR ALOR ALOR					
ALAC ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALDR ALHO 184 COFF 32 ALHO 185 COMA 31 ASU 78 COMMS 247 ASMI ASMI 78 CONJ 101 ASUX 78 CONJ 101 ASUX 78 CONJ 101 ASUX 78 CONJ 101 ASUX 78 CONJ 112 AUAC ALC 185 COPA 32 AUCD 185 COPA 32 AUCD 185 COUR 154 AUND 184 CSEN 75 AUSD AUTS AUSD 184 CSEN 75 AUTS 184 CSEN 75 AUTS 184 CSWH 72 AUTS AUTS 181 CSWX 72 AWYP 199  B  B  D  B  D  B  D  B  D  B  D  B  D  B  D  D					
ALDR ALTO 1814 COFF 32 ALHO 185 COMA 31 ASUU 78 COMMS 247 ASMA ASMA 88 COMMSYN 247 ASMI 78 CONU 101 AUAC ASUX 78 CONU 1112 AUAC 185 COPA 32 AUCD AUCD 185 COPA 32 AUCD 32 AUCD 35 AUSD 34 CSEN 75 AUSD 34 AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS AWWY 98 D  B B BAFB 143 DAAL 38 BAFB BAFB 144 DEBA 149 BAYB BAYB 144 DEBA 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENH 137 DLAC 138 BENO 137 DRUG 186 BEN BEGB 181 EASB 130 BIGG 181 EASB 130 BIGG 181 EASB BIGG 181 EASB BIGG 181 EASB BIGG 181 EASB BIGG BIGG 181 EASB BIGG BIGG 181 EASB BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BI					
ALHO ASLU ASLU ASLU ASLU ASMA ASMA ASMA ASMA ASMA ASMA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASMA ASSA ASCONU 101 102 AUACC 185 COPA 32 AUCC 185 COUR 154 AUND AUND 184 CSEN 75 AUSD AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTS					
ASMA ASMI ASMI ASMI ASUX ASMI ASUX ASWA ASMI ASUX ASWA ASMI ASUX ASWA ASWA ASWA ASWA ASWA ASWA ASWA ASW					
ASMI 78 CONU 111 ASUX 78 CONU 112 AUAC 185 COPA 32 AUCD 185 COPA 32 AUCD 185 COUR 154 AUND 184 CSEN 75 AUSD 184 CSWH 772 AUTS 91 CSWX 72 AWPD 99 AWWY 98 DAAG 38 BAFB 143 DAOL 39 BAMB 143 DEAN 183 BAMB 143 DEAN 183 BAMB 143 DEEN 183 BAWB 144 DEET 149 BAYB 144 DEET 149 BAYB 144 DEET 149 BAYB 144 DEET 149 BAYB 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENN 137 DLAC 138 BENN 137 DLAC 138 BENN 137 DLAC 138 BENN 137 DLAC 138 BENN 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENN 142 BENT 136 EBBR 181 BEND 181 EASE 130 BEND 181 BEGG 181 EASE 130 BIGG 181 EMPT 106 BIGH 181 EMPT 106 BIGH 181 EMPT 106 BIGH 181 EMPT 106 BIGH 181 EMPS 106 BIGH	ASLU	78	COMMS		247
ASUX AUCC AUCC AUCC AUCC AUCC AUCC AUCC AU	ASMA	88	COMMSYN		247
AUAC					101
AUCD AUND 184 CSEN 75 AUSD AUSD AUSD AUSD AUFP AUTS AUFP AUWY 98  BAFB BAFB BAFB 143 DAOL 38 BAAB BAAB BAAB 143 DAOL 39 BAWB BAWB 144 DEBA 149 BAYB BAYB BAYB BAYB BAYB BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENH 137 DLAC 138 BENO 137 DRUG 186 BENP 142 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENH 137 DLAC 138 BEND 142 BENA 143 BEND 144 DEBT 149 BECH 181 BENA BENA 181 BENA BENA BENA BENA BENA BENA BENA BENA					
AUND AUSD AUSD AUSD AUTS AUTS AUTS AUTP AUTP AWWY B  B  B  BAFB AFB ABAB BAAB BAAB BAAB					
AUSD					
AUTS AWPD AWWY  B  B  BAFB BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAWB BAWB BAWB BAYB BAYB BAYB BAY					
AWPD AWWY  98  DAAG  B  DAAL  38  BAFB  BAMB  BAMB  143  DEAN  DEAN  144  DEBA  BAWB  BAWB  BAYB  BECH  139  DIFY  61  63,70  BENH  137  DLAC  138  BENO  137  DRUG  186  BENP  142  BENT  139  BENT  136  BENT  136  BENT  138  BENO  137  DRUG  186  BENT  BEGB  BIGB  181  EASE  130  BIGC  181  EASE  130  BIGC  181  EASE  130  BIGG  181  EASE  130  BIGG  181  ECZM  89  BIGG  181  ECZM  100  BIGG  181  ECZM  100  BIGG  181  ECZM  101  105  BIGG  BIGH  181  EMDT  105  BIGG  BIGG  BIGH  BIGL  B					
B			CSWA		72
B  DAAG DAAL 38 BAFB DAAL 38 BAFB DAAL 38 BAMB DAOL 39 BAMB DAOL 39 BAMB DAON 143 DEAN 183 BAOB DAAN 183 BAOB DAAN 183 BAOB DAAN 183 BAOB DAAN 183 BAOB DAOL 39 BAWB 143 DEAN 183 BEAN DEBP 149 BECH 139 DIFY 61 BENA 141 DISPSCH 63,70 BENH 137 DLAC 138 BENO 137 DRUG 186 BENT 136 BENT 136 BENT 136 BIGA 181 BIGB BIGC 181 BASE 180 BIGC 181 BEASE 130 BIGC 181 BIGC 181 BIGC 181 BIGG BIGC 181 BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIG		00			
BAFB BAFB BAMB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAOB BAWB BAWB BAWB BAYB BAYB BAYB BECH BECH BENA BENA BENH BENA BENA BENB BEND BEND BEND BEND BENT BENT BIGA BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGG BIGC BIGC				-	
BAFB BAFB BAMB BAMB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAWB BAWB BAWB BAYB BECH BECH BENA BENA BENA BENA BENO BENB BENO BENB BENP BABB BIGA BIGA BIGB BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG				D	
BAMB         143         DEAN         183           BAOB         144         DEBA         149           BAWB         143         DEBP         149           BAYB         144         DEBT         149           BECH         139         DIFY         61           BENA         141         DISPSCH         63,70           BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         186           BENT         136         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGC         181         EASE         130           BIGC         181         EOZM         89           BIGE         181         EUFR         83           BIGF         181         EUFR         181           BIGG         181         EMDT         105           BIGH         181         EMPT         106           BIGJ         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGM         181         EMPS	AWWY			D	
BAOB         144         DEBA         149           BAWB         143         DEBP         149           BAYB         144         DEBT         149           BECH         139         DIFY         61           BENA         141         DISPSCH         63,70           BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         186         186           BIGA         181         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGC         181         EASB         130           BIGC         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGH         181         EMPC         104           BIGS         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181	AWWY B	98	DAAL	D	38
BAWB       143       DEBP       149         BAYB       144       DEBT       149         BECH       139       DIFY       61         BENA       141       DISPSCH       63,70         BENH       137       DLAC       138         BENO       137       DRUG       186         BENP       142       E         BENT       136       E       E         BIGA       181       EASB       130         BIGB       181       EASB       130         BIGC       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPC       104         BIGK       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMPT       106         BIGM	AWWY BAFB	98	DAAL DAOL	D	38 39
BAYB         144         DEBT         149           BECH         139         DIFY         61           BENA         141         DISPSCH         63,70           BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         E           BENT         136         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGB         181         EASB         130           BIGC         181         EASE         130           BIGD         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EUFR         83           BIGG         181         EUFR         83           BIGG         181         EMPT         105           BIGH         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGK         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMPT	AWWY  B BAFB BAMB	98 143 143	DAAL DAOL DEAN	D	38 39 183
BECH         139         DIFY         61           BENA         141         DISPSCH         63,70           BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         186         186           BENT         136         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGB         181         EASE         130           BIGC         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGH         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181	BAFB BAMB BAOB	98 143 143 144	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA	D	38 39 183 149
BENA         141         DISPSCH         63,70           BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         186         186           BENT         136         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGB         181         EASE         130           BIGC         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGI         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPC         104           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGK         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         EMSE         105	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB	98 143 143 144 143	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP	D	38 39 183 149 149
BENH         137         DLAC         138           BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENP         142         136         E           BENT         136         E         E           BIGA         181         EASB         130           BIGB         181         EASE         130           BIGC         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPC         104           BIGK         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         EMSE         105	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB	98 143 143 144 143 144	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT	D	38 39 183 149 149
BENO         137         DRUG         186           BENT         136         E           BIGA         181         E           BIGB         181         EASB         130           BIGC         181         EASE         130           BIGD         181         ECZM         89           BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGI         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         EMSE         105	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH	98 143 143 144 143 144 139	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY	D	38 39 183 149 149 149
BENP       142         BENT       136       E         BIGA       181       EASB         BIGB       181       EASB       130         BIGC       181       EASE       130         BIGD       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EDUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGJ       181       EMPC       104         BIGK       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGM       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA	98 143 143 144 143 144 139 141	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH	D	38 39 183 149 149 61 63,70
BIGA       181         BIGB       181       EASB       130         BIGC       181       EASE       130         BIGD       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EDUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       EMSE       105	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH	98  143 144 143 144 139 141	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC	D	38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70
BIGA       181         BIGB       181       EASB       130         BIGC       181       EASE       130         BIGD       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EDUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC	D	38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70
BIGC       181       EASE       130         BIGD       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EDUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137 137	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70
BIGD       181       ECZM       89         BIGE       181       EDUS       151         BIGF       181       ELFR       83         BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 136 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGE         181         EDUS         151           BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGI         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         ESIN         61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGF         181         ELFR         83           BIGG         181         EMJT         105           BIGH         181         EMOT         182           BIGI         181         EMPC         104           BIGJ         181         EMPN         106           BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         ESIN         61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGG       181       EMJT       105         BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGH       181       EMOT       182         BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGI       181       EMPC       104         BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE BIGF	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGJ       181       EMPN       106         BIGK       181       EMPS       104         BIGL       181       EMPT       106         BIGM       181       EMSE       105         BIGN       181       ESIN       61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGF BIGG	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
BIGK         181         EMPS         104           BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         ESIN         61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGG BIGG BIGF BIGG BIGH	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMOT		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186 130 130 89 151 83 105 182
BIGL         181         EMPT         106           BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         ESIN         61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE BIGF BIGG BIGH BIGI	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 138 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMOT EMPC		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186 130 130 89 151 83 105 182 104
BIGM         181         EMSE         105           BIGN         181         ESIN         61	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE BIGF BIGG BIGH BIGI BIGJ	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMPC EMPN		38 39 183 149 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186
	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE BIGG BIGH BIGI BIGJ BIGJ BIGK	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMPC EMPN EMPS		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186 130 89 151 83 105 182 104 106
RIGO 181 FSM 21	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG BIGG	98  143 144 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMOT EMPC EMPN EMPS EMPT EMSE		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186 130 89 151 83 105 182 104 106 104 106
101 LOW 21	BAFB BAMB BAOB BAWB BAYB BECH BENA BENH BENO BENP BENT BIGA BIGB BIGC BIGD BIGE BIGF BIGG BIGH BIGI BIGI BIGI BIGI BIGI BIGI	98  143 144 143 144 143 144 139 141 137 137 142 136 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18	DAAL DAOL DEAN DEBA DEBP DEBT DIFY DISPSCH DLAC DRUG  EASB EASE ECZM EDUS ELFR EMJT EMOT EMPC EMPN EMPS EMPT EMSE ESIN		38 39 183 149 149 61 63, 70 138 186 130 130 89 151 83 105 182 104 106 104 106 105 61

ESMG		116	HOMP		172
ESMI		100	HOMS		172
ETHE		16	HOMT		174
ETHN		19	HOSJ		127
ETHS		18	HOSS		172
ETHW			HOWK		
		18			130, 174
EXEA		19	HPVV		93
EXEB		20	HPVY		93
EXEM		19	HVAL		169
EXEO		20	HVBR		169
EXEW		19			
EXNM		22		I	
EXNO		22		<u>-</u>	
EXSA		21	IMMS		93
EXSB		21	IMOT		93
EXSO		21	INCON		65
EXSW		21	INCON2		72
EXTU		81	INEV		79
EXTW		80	INLA		64, 71
EXWA		20	INLB		64
EXWB		20	INLB2		71
			INLEA		64
EXWM		20			
EXWO		21	INLEA2		71
EXWW		20	INMT		80
			INNM		64, 70
	F		INPC		64
			INPC2		71
FABE		140	INTD		7
FCIN		12	INVB		148
FCRE		29	INVT		148
FCRX		31	INWB		187
FEEP		66	INWE		79
FHDE		67	INWH		80
FMAL		84			
FOLO		34			
FOMT		36		J	
FORC		186	JBAW		98
FORM		153	JBCK		103
			JBDO		104
FOWK		34			
FREM		82	JBSM		109
FTHS		67	JBSY		107
FTPT		156	JBTI		103
			JHIS		155
	G				
0.455				L	
GAFB		119			
GAMB		119	LANH		14
GAOB		121	LANO		13, 14
GAWB		119	LFTE		151
GAYB		121	LIAW		41
GENA		95	LINI		42
GROA		118	LIOT		42
GROP		118	LIWH		41
			LJBM		117, 155
	Н		LJBY		116
	11		LNEV		88
HAFV		89	LNNI		68
HARE		186	LNPR		88
HLAN		15	LNSC		68
HOBE		140	LNWA		67
HOHW		173	LOIL		95
HOMO		173	LOKO		115
I IOIVIO		1/3	LORO		113

LOLM	96	NOWH	61
LOLP	96	NRPQ	31
LOLR	95	NSTM	114
LOLX	95	NSTY	112
LWKM	99	NSUS	73
LWKY	99	NTCO	146
		NTLP	147
M		NUMP	110
141		NUMU	110
MAFI	148	NWRK	111
MANA	154		
MATHS	153		0
MEAS	89		O
MEDS	92	OCIN	130
MMOP	170	OECO	251
MOAD	161	OETM	252
MOAX	162	OETR	251
MOBR	170	OETS	252
MOFL	162	OETX	251
MOGP	170	OEWH	251
MOMO	161	OLAN	15
MOPA	170	OLAW	16
MOTY	162	osco	247
MOVA1	205	OTPL	172
MOVA10	207	OTPM	172
MOVA11	207	<b>0</b>	1,2
MOVA12	207		P
MOVA13	208		r
MOVA2	205	PAIN	37
MOVA3	205	PART	187
MOVA4	205	PASD	39, 41
MOVA5	206	PAUSE	86, 189, 193, 200, 204
MOVA6	206	PAWH	141
MOVA7	206	PAYS	118
MOVA8	206	PCPT	31
MOVA9	207	PCRP	87
MOVAPC	205	PEBE	139
MOVH	204, 205, 208	PHAC	97
MOWH	171	PHDE	182
MOWX	171	PHEE	183
MPCDE2	205	PHHO	182
MSRT	156	PHNE	183
MUAG	37	PHRF	183
MUAL	37, 38	PHWO	183
MUOL	38	PLAS	16
		PSTA	155
N		PSTAOTH	156
		PTHE	23
NAFB	123	PTHN	25
NAMB	123	PTHS	24
NAOB	124	PTHW	24
NAWB	122	PUMB	131
NAYB	123	PUSA	131
NETA	121	PUSL	124
NETP	122	PXBM	234
NEWDATE	7	PXBO	217
NEXC	73	PXBW	218
NOHO	248	PXBY	234
NOSS	248	PXCJ	222
NOTH	73	PXCK	231
NOTM	114	PXCM	230
NOTW	114	PXCN	231

PXCY	230	PXNG	239
PXDA	217	PXNK	239
PXDO	217	PXNM	232
PXDU	216	PXNP	238
PXEA	245	PXNR	238
PXEB	213	PXNS	235
PXEE	210	PXNU	240
PXEI	213	PXNW	233
PXEL	244	PXNX	215, 240
PXEN	212	PXNY	232
PXEO	213	PXNZ	215
PXEQ	244	PXPA	215
PXES	211	PXPQ	209
PXEV	245	PXRE	209
PXEW	211	PXRS	209
PXEX	212	PXSA	214
PXEY	212	PXSB	214
PXGA	235	PXSE	226
PXGE	218	PXSM	214
PXGF	236	PXSO	215
PXGM	236	PXSW	214
PXGO	237	PXTS	243
PXGP	235	PXUA	240
PXGR	236	PXUF	242
PXGY	237	PXUM	242
PXHA	229	PXUO	243
PXHP	230	PXUP	240
PXHR	229	PXUR	241
PXHU	229	PXUW	241
PXIN	209	PXUY	242
PXJB	225	PXWA	220
PXJC	227	PXWC	214
PXJD	227	PXWD	
PXJE		PXWI	220
	225		213
PXJF	226	PXWL	219
PXJH	227	PXWM	221
PXJK	224	PXWN	218
PXJM	228	PXWO	214
PXJS	228	PXWR	220
PXJT	224	PXWW	213
PXJV	226	PXWX	213
PXJW	225	PXWY	221
PXJY	228		
PXLA	219		Q
PXLC	222		
PXLE	222	QARP	182
PXLL	218		
PXLM	223		R
PXLO	219		
PXLP	219	RABS	74
PXLS	222	RASN	75
PXLT	218	RASX	76
PXLY	223	RCPL	44
PXMA	216	REBO	44
PXMG	234	RECH	36
PXMO	216	REEM	51
PXMS	210	REEY	49
PXMU	216	REFS	36
PXNA	237	REG1	167
PXNE	233	REG2	168
PXNEW	233	REG3	168
PXNF	238	REG4	168
I ZMAI	233		108

DEOL	160	CCLID	02
REG5	169	SCHD	82
REGA	144	SCIN	180
REGB	87	SCLEA	62, 70
REGP	145	SCNM	62
REGR	167	SCNM2	69
REHB	167	SCNP	62, 69
REIN	127	SCOOLCK1	63, 70
RELE	176	SCRF	179
RELM	46	SCRX	179
RELN	177	SCSX	67
RELS	177	SCTOWN	62, 69
RELW	176	SCTY	66
RELY	45	SCUN	180
RENT	165	SCUX	180
RENX	177	SEEM	107
REP1	165	SEFF	34
REP2	166	SENS	75
REP3	166	SENX	77
REP4	166	SEOF	32
REP5	167	SEPA	126
REPA	144	SEPA1	127
REPB	145	SEYB	244
REPE	165	SIBE	138
REPM	47	SIBX	138
REPX	145	SJFB	129
REPY	46	SJMB	129
RESM	49	SJOB	129
REST	153	SJUA	127
RESY	48	SJUP	128
REWH	44	SJUW	128
REWN	44	SJWB	128
RFAM	52	SJYB	129
RGBA	146	SLABEL	249
RGBP	146	SLABELCK	249
RHIS	52	SMMA	96
RISK	181	SMUS	96
RNIB	177	SOTH	73
RNIX			
	177	SRTM	111
RNOT	115	SRTY	110
RNOX	116	SSDATE	249
ROMA	162	SSEL	249
ROOF	163	SSEX	250
ROOW	163	SSIN	247
RPNA	52	STAF	34
RPNB	53	START	7
RPRM	54	STAY	32
RPRY	53	STEL	151
RSEN	76	STHL	150
RSIN	45	STJB	157
		STJM	103
S		STJX	157
		STJY	101
SABS	73	STSC	61
SAFE	174	STSE	150
SASC	69	STSN	150
SAVI	147	STSO	150
SCAC	179	STWH	173
SCEN	187	STWM	66
SCFI	187	STWX	173
SCHADD	64	STWY	65
SCHADD2	70	SUPER	247
SCHC	181	SUPER2	247

SUPN		106		X	
SUPV		105	VA 011		
			XASU		79
	T		XCLS		87
TAINA		0.4	XEAP XEBP		25 26
TAIM TCBE		84 140	XEMP		25 25
TEXC		73	XEOP		26
THANK		73 189	XEWP		25 25
THRO		82	XNMP		28
TICA		42	XNOP		28
TRDE		184	XSAF		27
TRDI		82	XSAP		27
TRSC		81	XSBP		27
TRTI		82	XSMP		27
TSUS		73	XSOP		27
TUBR		90	XSWP		27
TUPY		81	XWAP		26
TWNI		29	XWBP		26
			XWMP		26
	U		XWOP		27
	J		XWWP		26
UCAM		133			
UCCO		132		Υ	
UCFB		134		•	
UCMB		134	YSRT		156
UCOB		136			
UCPE		133		Z	
UCWB		134			
UCWH		132	ZCON		8
UCYB		135	ZEMA1		191
UNCR		131	ZEMA2		191
USFB		125	ZEMA2O		192
USLA		124	ZEMA4		192
USLP		124	ZEMAA1		191
USLW		125	ZEMM ZEMM1		191 191
USMB USOB		125	ZPHA1		189
USWB		126 125	ZPHA2		190
USYB		126	ZPHC1		189
0015		120	ZPHN1		189
	W		ZPHN2		190
	V		ZPON		8
VCQU		152	ZSTA		197
			ZSTA_PCODE1		197
	W		ZSTA_PCODE2		197
	••		ZSTA1		198
WABS		74	ZSTA2		198
WHAT		85	ZSTA3		198
WHET		85	ZSTA4		198
WHFS		36	ZSTA5		198
WHLI		41	ZSTA6		199
WHOP		90	ZSTB ZSTB4		200
WHOT		85	ZSTB1		200
WKHR		109	ZSTB2		200
wkwk WLAO		98 14	ZSTBA ZSTBA1		201, 202
WLAS		13	ZSTBA1 ZSTBA2		201 202
WOLA		14	ZSTBAZ ZSTBAB		202
WPRV		66	ZSTBAB		199
*** ***		00	ZSTCK		195
			ZSTCM		193
					133

ZSTEM	202	ZSTP2	199
ZSTEMA1	203	ZSTZ1	194
ZSTEMA2	203	ZSTZ2	194
ZSTEMA2O	204	ZSTZ2A	196
ZSTEMA4	204	ZSTZ3	195
ZSTEMAA1	203	ZSTZ3a	194
ZSTEMC	202	ZSTZ4	196
ZSTM	194, 202	ZSTZ410	196
ZSTMC	193	ZSTZ412	197
ZSTP1	199		